

**MEASURING ANTIMICROBIAL USE TO PREDICT RESISTANCE
OF HEALTHCARE-ASSOCIATED MICROBIOTA**

Elise Fortin, M. Sc.

Department of Epidemiology, Biostatistics and Occupational Health

McGill University, Montreal

July 2015

A thesis submitted to McGill University in partial fulfillment of the requirements of the
degree of Doctor of Philosophy (Ph. D.)

©Élise Fortin 2015

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| | |
|--|----|
| List of tables | 4 |
| List of figures | 6 |
| List of abbreviations | 7 |
| Abrégé | 9 |
| Abstract | 12 |
| Acknowledgements | 15 |
| Preface | 17 |
| Contribution of authors..... | 17 |
| Statement of originality..... | 19 |
| Chapter 1. Introduction | 21 |
| Chapter 2. Literature review..... | 27 |
| 2.1. Antimicrobial resistance | 27 |
| 2.2. Burden of antimicrobial resistance..... | 31 |
| 2.3. Recommendations for surveillance of antimicrobial resistance in hospitalized patients | 32 |
| 2.4. Measuring antimicrobial resistance in hospitalized patients..... | 37 |
| 2.5. Association between antimicrobial use and antimicrobial resistance | 38 |
| 2.6. Recommendations for surveillance of antimicrobial use in hospitalized patients | 40 |
| Chapter 3. Measuring antimicrobial use in hospitalized patients | 48 |
| 3.1. Preamble..... | 48 |
| 3.2. Measuring antimicrobial use in hospitalized patients: a systematic review of available measures applicable to pediatrics..... | 49 |
| Chapter 4. Improving quality of data extractions..... | 90 |

| | | |
|------------|--|-----|
| 4.1. | Preamble..... | 90 |
| 4.2. | Improving quality of data extractions for the computation of patient-days and admissions | 92 |
| 4.3. | Microbiological laboratories information systems..... | 102 |
| 4.4. | Hospital pharmacies databases | 102 |
| Chapter 5. | Antimicrobial resistance and antimicrobial use in nine intensive care units | 103 |
| 5.1. | Preamble..... | 103 |
| 5.2. | Measurement of Antimicrobial Resistance in the Respiratory Microbiota and Antimicrobial Use in Nine Intensive Care Units, Using Different Definitions and Indicators | 105 |
| Chapter 6. | Accuracy of different indicators of antimicrobial use in predicting antimicrobial resistance | 143 |
| 6.1. | Preamble..... | 143 |
| 6.2. | Predicting antimicrobial resistance prevalence and incidence from indicators of antimicrobial use: what is the most accurate indicator? | 144 |
| Chapter 7. | Post hoc assessment of conditions that would allow the identification of the most accurate indicator | 165 |
| 7.1. | Preamble..... | 165 |
| 7.2. | A Simulation Study to Assess Indicators of Antimicrobial Use as Predictors of Resistance: Does It Matter Which Indicator Is Used? | 166 |
| Chapter 8. | Summary and conclusions | 194 |
| 8.1. | Summary..... | 194 |
| 8.2. | Conclusion..... | 200 |

LIST OF TABLES

| | | |
|------------|---|-----|
| Table 2.1 | Year of release and of first observed resistance for various antimicrobial agents and antimicrobial classes. | 28 |
| Table 2.2 | Clinically important resistant pathogens and related main resistance mechanisms. | 29 |
| Table 2.3 | Pathogen/antimicrobial combinations in some North American and European surveillance systems. | 35 |
| Table 3.1. | Description of selected studies. | 67 |
| Table 3.2. | Frequency distribution and description of numerators found in selected studies. | 69 |
| Table 3.3. | Frequency distribution and description of denominators found in selected studies. | 71 |
| Table 3.4. | Frequency distribution of measures of antimicrobial use found in selected studies. | 72 |
| Table 3.5. | Studies comparing different measures of antimicrobial use. | 74 |
| Table 3.6. | Databases and search terms. | 79 |
| Table 4.1. | Steps followed, problems detected and dimensions of data quality evaluated. | 100 |
| Table 5.1. | Prevalence and incidence rates of different resistant microorganisms isolated from respiratory cultures, in nine intensive care units, April 2006 to March 2010. | 120 |
| Table 5.2. | Bivariate prevalence differences, per year and per type of intensive care unit, for selected resistant microorganisms isolated in respiratory cultures. | 122 |
| Table 5.3. | Bivariate incidence rate differences, per year and per type of intensive care unit, for selected resistant microorganisms isolated in respiratory cultures. | 123 |
| Table 5.4. | Antimicrobial use in nine intensive care units, as measured using ten different indicators. | 124 |
| Table 5.5. | Summary of bivariate Poisson regression results on time trends in antimicrobial use. | 125 |

| | | |
|-------------|--|-----|
| Table 5.6. | Summary of bivariate Poisson regression results on variations in antimicrobial use per type of intensive care unit. | 127 |
| Table 5.7. | Standard values used in the computation of defined daily doses (DDD) and recommended daily doses (RDD)..... | 129 |
| Table 5.8. | Bivariate Poisson regression results on time trends in antimicrobial use of various antimicrobial classes, according to ten different indicators..... | 135 |
| Table 5.9. | Bivariate Poisson regression results on variation in antimicrobial use of various antimicrobial classes per type of intensive care unit, according to ten different indicators. | 139 |
| Table 6.1. | Most accurate, second most accurate and least accurate indicators in predicting resistance prevalence, for selected resistance /antimicrobial combinations..... | 159 |
| Table 6.2. | Most accurate, second most accurate and least accurate indicators in predicting resistance incidence rates, for selected resistance /antimicrobial combinations..... | 162 |
| Table 7.1. | Scenarios studied to assess power to detect differences between indicators in predicting prevalence and incidence rates of resistance (1000 simulations per scenario). | 182 |
| Table 7.2. | Description of the SPIN-BACTOT and NHSN networks. | 184 |
| Table 7.S1. | Most accurate, second most accurate and least accurate indicators in predicting prevalence of antimicrobial resistance, for different scenarios, with their regression link and their mean absolute error. | 190 |
| Table 7.S2. | Most accurate, second most accurate and least accurate indicators in predicting incidence rates of antimicrobial resistance, for different scenarios, with their regression link and their mean absolute error. | 192 |

LIST OF FIGURES

| | | |
|--------------|--|-----|
| Figure 3.1. | Flow diagram of the selection of studies. | 78 |
| Figure 4.1. | Example of problems detected in the individual-level ADT data extraction of one ICU, by comparison with aggregated ADT data and with another distribution of individual-level ADT data. | 99 |
| Figure 6.1. | Scatterplot of prevalence of carbapenem-resistant <i>Pseudomonas</i> sp. per 100 admissions and carbapenem use in courses per 100 patient-days, per year and per intensive care unit (ICU). | 157 |
| Figure 6.2. | Time series of piperacillin-tazobactam, quinolone and carbapenem use per 4-week period, all ICUs combined. | 158 |
| Figure 7.1. | Proportion of simulations detecting differences between indicators in predicting resistance prevalence, for ten combinations and five durations. | 185 |
| Figure 7.2. | Proportion of simulations detecting differences between indicators in predicting resistance incidence rates, for ten combinations and five durations. | 187 |
| Figure 7.S1. | Methodology followed to identify the most accurate, the second most accurate and the least accurate indicators, in predicting prevalence of carbapenem-resistant <i>Pseudomonas</i> sp. in nine intensive care units. | 189 |

LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS

| | |
|------------|--|
| 3GC: | third-generation cephalosporins |
| adm: | admissions |
| ADT : | admissions/discharges/transfers |
| AICU : | adult intensive care unit |
| AM: | antimicrobial |
| Amino: | aminoglycosides |
| ARC: | aminoglycoside-resistant coliforms |
| CNISP : | Canadian Nosocomial Infection Surveillance Program |
| CREKP: | carbapenem-resistant <i>E. coli</i> , <i>Klebsiella</i> sp. and <i>Proteus</i> sp. |
| CRP: | carbapenem-resistant <i>Pseudomonas</i> sp. |
| DDD : | defined daily doses |
| DNA : | deoxyribonucleic acid |
| DOT: | days of therapy |
| EARS-net : | European Antimicrobial Resistance Surveillance Network |
| EKP: | <i>E. coli</i> , <i>Klebsiella</i> sp. and <i>Proteus</i> sp. |
| HICPAC : | Healthcare Infection Control Practices Advisory Committee |
| ICU : | intensive care unit |
| LOT: | length of therapy |
| MAE: | mean absolute error |
| MLIS : | microbiology laboratory information system |
| MRSA: | methicillin-resistant <i>Staphylococcus aureus</i> |
| NHSN : | National Healthcare Safety Network |
| NICU: | neonatal intensive care unit |
| pd: | patient-days |
| PDD : | prescribed daily doses |
| PICU: | pediatric intensive care unit |
| Pip-tazo: | piperacillin-tazobactam |
| PTRC: | piperacillin-tazobactam-resistant coliforms |

PTRP: piperacillin-tazobactam-resistant *Pseudomonas* sp.
QRC: quinolone-resistant coliforms
QRP: quinolone-resistant *Pseudomonas* sp.
RDD : recommended daily doses
SPIN : *surveillance provinciale des infections nosocomiales*
SPIN-BACTOT: Québec healthcare-associated bloodstream infections surveillance network
TATFAR : Transatlantic Taskforce on Antimicrobial Resistance
WHO : World Health Organization

ABRÉGÉ

En 2011, l'Organisation Mondiale de la Santé, consacrait sa Journée mondiale de la santé à la résistance aux antibiotiques, étant donné son impact sur notre capacité à traiter les infections. Déjà en 2001, des recommandations avaient été faites afin de contrôler la résistance aux antibiotiques; la surveillance de la résistance en milieu hospitalier faisait partie de ces recommandations. Bien qu'il soit difficile de quantifier la relation causale entre l'utilisation des antibiotiques et la résistance, les contextes, les méthodologies et les biais reliés variant beaucoup, cette relation est généralement acceptée. L'utilisation d'antibiotiques étant un facteur modifiable, sa surveillance est également recommandée, en tant que complément à la résistance aux antibiotiques.

Dans la pratique, les réseaux surveillant l'utilisation des antibiotiques et les équipes de recherche ont recours à de nombreuses méthodologies afin de mesurer l'utilisation des antibiotiques. Depuis plusieurs années, l'Organisation Mondiale de la Santé recommande l'utilisation des doses journalières définies par jours-présence. Cet indicateur ne prend toutefois pas en compte le poids des patients, ce qui en limite l'usage dans les populations où les doses sont déterminées en fonction du poids, telles que les populations pédiatriques. Plusieurs autres indicateurs ont été développés, parfois spécifiquement pour contourner ce problème. Par conséquent, il est difficile de comparer les consommations d'antibiotiques mesurées et la meilleure façon de mesurer l'utilisation des antibiotiques, en tant que complément à la surveillance de la résistance, demeure inconnue. Ce projet de thèse visait donc à identifier l'indicateur ou les indicateurs d'utilisation des antibiotiques prédisant le mieux la prévalence et l'incidence de microorganismes résistants dans le microbiome respiratoire des patients hospitalisés aux soins intensifs.

Dans un premier temps, une recension systématique des écrits a été menée afin d'identifier, de définir et de comparer les indicateurs d'utilisation des antibiotiques ayant été utilisés dans des populations incluant des patients pédiatriques, dans le but de compléter la surveillance de la résistance aux antibiotiques. Vingt-six indicateurs distincts ont été identifiés (combinant 13 numérateurs et 5 dénominateurs) dans les 79 études sélectionnées. Seules deux de ces

études ont étudié la corrélation entre certains indicateurs; une seule a étudié la corrélation entre deux indicateurs et la résistance.

Devant cette absence de données, nous avons demandé à quatre hôpitaux (neuf unités de soins intensifs) de Montréal, au Canada, d'extraire des données individuelles sur tous les patients admis à une unité de soins intensifs entre le 1^{er} avril 2006 et le 31 mars 2010. L'information demandée incluait les dates d'admission, de congé et de transfert, les résultats d'antibiogrammes des cultures respiratoires positives et les ordonnances d'antibiotiques. L'obtention d'extractions de bonne qualité s'est révélée être complexe et a représenté un défi important. Par la suite, nous avons pu procéder à l'atteinte du deuxième objectif, qui consistait à décrire, dans les unités de soins intensifs participantes, l'utilisation d'antibiotiques et la prévalence et l'incidence de résistances cliniquement importantes, en utilisant divers indicateurs et définitions. Les *Staphylococcus aureus* résistants à l'oxacilline et les coliformes résistants au pipéracilline-tazobactam étaient les résistances les plus fréquentes, du point de vue de la prévalence (0,52% et 0,44% des admissions aux soins intensifs) et de l'incidence (6,57 et 7,80 acquisitions / 10 000 jours-présence). Les céphalosporines, les pénicillines et les aminoglycosides étaient les antibiotiques les plus fréquemment prescrits, d'après la plupart des indicateurs. Toutefois, les indicateurs ne détectaient pas tous les mêmes tendances annuelles ni les mêmes différences entre les types d'unités de soins intensifs.

Enfin, des modèles de régression ont permis d'étudier vingt scénarios combinant une résistance donnée avec l'utilisation d'antibiotiques donnés. Dans chaque modèle, ajusté pour le type d'unité de soins intensifs, un indicateur d'utilisation d'antibiotiques servait à prédire la résistance étudiée (prévalence ou incidence), par unité de soins intensifs et par période de quatre semaines. Pour chaque scénario, la justesse de la prédiction atteinte avec un certain indicateur était mesurée (en calculant l'erreur absolue moyenne) puis comparée à la justesse atteinte avec les autres indicateurs. Cette démarche avait pour objectif (troisième objectif) d'identifier l'indicateur d'utilisation des antibiotiques qui prédisait la prévalence et l'incidence de la résistance avec le plus de précision et d'exactitude. Dans les faits, tous les indicateurs se sont révélés équivalents, sauf pour 1 des 20 scénarios étudiés : en tentant de prédire la

prévalence des *Pseudomonas* sp. résistants aux carbapénèmes avec l'utilisation des carbapénèmes, les doses journalières recommandées par 100 admissions ne permettaient pas une aussi grande précision que l'indicateur présentant la plus petite erreur absolue moyenne, soit le nombre de traitements par 100 jours-présence ($p = 0.0006$). Une étude de simulation a donc été développée pour savoir si l'absence de différence observée était un problème de puissance. En utilisant les mêmes erreurs absolues moyennes observées, la simulation a permis de voir si les indicateurs étudiés auraient été considérés statistiquement différents avec de plus grands réseaux d'unités de soins intensifs (donc avec plus d'observations). Seulement 28% de tous les scénarios étudiés auraient permis de distinguer, parmi les divers indicateurs, celui permettant de prédire la prévalence ou l'incidence de la résistance avec le plus de justesse. En général, pour ce faire, de très grands réseaux d'unités de soins intensifs auraient été nécessaires. Cette étude confirme que les résultats observés dans l'étude précédente, soit l'incapacité de distinguer les divers indicateurs de façon statistiquement significative, n'étaient pas attribuables à un manque flagrant de puissance statistique.

Depuis des décennies, des indicateurs d'utilisation des antibiotiques ont été développés, utilisés et discutés, mais l'identification d'un meilleur indicateur fait toujours l'objet de débats. Nous avançons que l'objectif de la mesure doit être pris en compte, soit, dans notre cas, la surveillance de l'utilisation des antibiotiques pour compléter la surveillance de la résistance aux antibiotiques. Si un indicateur s'était démarqué des autres, il aurait permis une surveillance plus étroite des variations dans la résistance aux antibiotiques, accroissant la capacité à détecter un impact d'interventions ciblant l'utilisation des antibiotiques sur les niveaux de résistance aux antibiotiques. Ces premiers résultats indiquent toutefois qu'un tel indicateur n'existe peut-être pas. Conséquemment, le choix d'un indicateur pourrait reposer sur d'autres critères que la justesse de la précision, tels que la faisabilité (facilité de recueillir l'information et de procéder aux calculs) et les comparaisons externes potentielles, et ce, sans réduire la qualité de leurs activités de surveillance.

ABSTRACT

Given the importance of antimicrobial resistance on our ability to treat infectious diseases, the World Health Organization made it its 2011 World Health Day theme. Already in 2001, recommendations to control antimicrobial resistance had been issued, with a highlight on surveillance of resistance in hospitals. Although the causal relationship between antimicrobial use and antimicrobial resistance is difficult to quantify due to the various settings and indicators used and to related biases, this relationship is generally accepted. Considering that antimicrobial use is modifiable, surveillance of antimicrobial use is recommended as a complement to surveillance of antimicrobial resistance.

In practice, measurement methodologies for surveillance of antimicrobial use vary between networks and investigation teams. For many years now, the World Health Organization has been recommending the use of defined daily doses per patient-days. However, this indicator does not take patients' weight into account, thus limiting the use of defined daily doses in pediatric populations, where prescribed doses are based on patients' weight. Many other indicators have been developed, sometimes to circumvent this specific problem. As a result, it is difficult to make valid comparisons of surveillance results and the optimal way to measure antimicrobial use in hospitals, to complement surveillance of resistance, is still unclear. This thesis project thus aimed to identify the most accurate indicator(s) of antimicrobial use for the prediction of prevalence and incidence of resistant microorganisms in the respiratory microbiota of patients admitted to intensive care units (ICU).

We first performed a systematic literature review to list, define and compare existing indicators of antimicrobial use that have been applied in settings that included pediatric inpatients, to complement surveillance of resistance. Twenty-six different indicators (combining 13 numerators and 5 denominators) were identified from the 79 selected studies. Only two of these studies measured correlation between some indicators; only one looked at the correlation between two indicators and resistance.

As additional evidence on this topic was obviously required, we asked four hospitals (nine intensive care units [ICUs]) in Montreal, Canada, to provide individual-level data on all patients

admitted to an ICU between April 1st, 2006 and March 31st, 2010. We asked for information on admission, discharge and transfer dates, on results of positive respiratory cultures and on antimicrobial prescriptions. In the data collection process, we realized that access to good quality data extractions was a challenge that we had to address. We were then able to carry on with our second objective, which was to describe antimicrobial use, as well as prevalence and incidence of clinically relevant resistances in our participating ICUs, using different definitions and indicators. The highest prevalence and incidence rates were for resistance to oxacillin in *Staphylococcus aureus* (0.52 % of ICU admissions and 6.57 acquisitions / 10,000 patient-days) and to piperacillin-tazobactam in coliforms (0.44% and 7.80 acquisitions / 10,000 patient-days). Cephalosporins, penicillins and aminoglycosides were the most frequently prescribed antimicrobials, according to most indicators. However, indicators had variable sensitivity to detect annual time trends and differences between ICU types.

Finally, regression models were built to study twenty resistance / antimicrobial use scenarios. In each model, adjusted for ICU type, an indicator of antimicrobial use was used to predict a given resistance (prevalence or incidence) in each ICU, per 4-week period. For each scenario, predictive accuracy obtained with each indicator of antimicrobial use was measured (via mean absolute errors) and compared to predictive accuracy reached with other indicators. This was done to identify the indicator of antimicrobial use that predicted prevalence and incidence rates of resistance with the best accuracy (third objective). Results for all indicators were equivalent, except for 1 of the 20 scenarios studied: when predicting prevalence of carbapenem-resistant *Pseudomonas* sp. with carbapenem use, recommended daily doses per 100 admissions were less accurate than courses per 100 patient-days ($p = 0.0006$), which was the indicator presenting the smallest mean absolute error. We then ran a simulation study to determine if the lack of difference observed was a power issue. Using similar mean absolute errors as was found in our study, but with larger networks of ICUs (thus larger numbers of observations), we aimed to determine if we could detect statistically significant differences between indicators. Only 28% of all studied scenarios would have allowed to identify the most accurate indicator for the prediction of resistance prevalence and incidence. In general, large networks of ICUs would be necessary to do so, given differences observed in a previous cohort study. This confirms that the

absence of observed statistically significant differences in our study was not due to a blatant lack of statistical power.

Indicators of population antimicrobial use have been developed, used and discussed for decades now, but the identification of the best indicator is still an object of debate. We believe that the purpose of measurement, surveillance of antimicrobial use as a complement to surveillance of antimicrobial resistance, has to be taken into consideration. Our study has shown that, at least in our context, indicators are equivalent. Had an indicator been more accurate than others, it would have allowed a closer monitoring of variations in antimicrobial resistance frequency, and an increased ability to detect the impact on resistance of interventions targeting antimicrobial use. These first results however indicate that a single best indicator might not exist and that feasibility considerations, such as ease of computation or potential external comparisons could be more decisive in the choice of an indicator for surveillance of healthcare antimicrobial use.

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

This thesis is dedicated to my parents, Ms. Denise Dumas and Mr. Jean-Marie Fortin, and to my partner, Mr. Jean-Baptiste Anumu Kpetsu. I thank them for their infinite love, trust, support and patience. I also thank them for exposing me to science as a young child, for teaching me scientific methods, for discussing theoretical and practical aspects of science with me, and for demonstrating that there is no age limit to return to school. *Je vous aime et vous remercie du fond du coeur.*

I would like to thank my supervisors, Dr. Caroline Quach and Dr. Robert W. Platt, as well as Dr. Amee R. Manges, who supervised me until the protocol defence. The quality of their mentorship, their passion for science, their incredible availability, and their frank but non-judgmental remarks, created a wonderful learning environment. The fear of disappointing these people was a non-negligible source of motivation throughout my doctoral years.

I would also like to thank Dr. David L. Buckeridge and Dr. Patricia S. Fontela, the other members of my thesis committee, for their sound scientific advice and their involvement in my research project.

I thank Ms. Milagros Gonzales and Dr. Philippe Ovetchkine, who are co-authors on some of the manuscripts included in this thesis. Their point of view was very informative and improved the presentation of our results. I am also grateful to Ms. Lorie Kloda, Ms. Lindsay Sikora and Dr. Jesse Papenburg for their help with the systematic literature review, to Dr. Lena Coic, Mr. Érick Léveillé, Mr. Jonathan Talbot, Ms. Annie Desjardins and Ms. Sylvie Laperrière, Dr. Anne Fortin, Ms. Isabelle Rocher, Ms. Lucy Montes and Dr. Marc Dionne for their collaboration in the careful review of data, and to Dr. Michal Abrahamowicz for suggesting the idea of a study to assess power to answer the research question. I also address my heartfelt thanks to my PhD cohort colleagues: I highly appreciated the collaborative spirit during courses and protocol development, which has contributed to making the whole doctoral experience pleasant and stimulating.

I also thank the *Institut national de santé publique du Québec* for supporting my project to get a PhD degree in epidemiology. I am particularly grateful to Dr. Marc Dionne, who rapidly put me in touch with Dr. Quach, and to Dr. Anne Fortin who was very supportive and respectful, despite having to work with a part-time epidemiologist for almost five years. Similarly, I also thank McGill University's Department of Epidemiology, Biostatistics and Occupational Health for giving me the opportunity to enter the PhD program in epidemiology. Towards the end of the adventure, I am still impressed by the high standards applied in this department and by the devoted administrative team.

Finally, I would like to thank the *Institut national de santé publique du Québec* (time to work on my thesis project during working hours), the *Fonds de Recherche du Québec – Santé* (Doctoral Training Award and operating grant in collaboration with the *Conseil du médicament*), the Research Institute of the McGill University Health Center (RI MUHC Studentship), McGill University's Department of Epidemiology, Biostatistics and Occupational Health (University Fellowship and two Graduate Research Enhancement and Travel Awards), the Infectious Diseases Society of America (IDSA Travel Award), the Pediatric Investigators Collaborative Network on Infections in Canada and the Division of Infectious Disease at the Hospital for Sick Children (Dr. Susan King Poster Award) and Dr. Caroline Quach, who all provided financial support for this project.

PREFACE

Contribution of authors

I defined the research question in collaboration with my initial supervisors, Dr. Caroline Quach and Dr. Amee R. Manges. I then developed the specific objectives and the research protocol, under their supervision, and got advice from the other members of my thesis committee, Dr. Robert W. Platt, Dr. David L. Buckeridge and Dr. Patricia S. Fontela. After the protocol defence, Dr. Platt replaced Dr. Manges as my co-supervisor, as Dr. Manges moved to British Columbia.

For the systematic literature review, I selected, collected and extracted information for all relevant references. Dr. Fontela participated in the selection of eligible references and information extraction, as two reviewers were needed for these steps. For the cohort study, Dr. Quach obtained data from participating hospitals, but I carefully reviewed data extractions until their quality was optimal. I aggregated and analyzed data myself, producing new databases in a format that allowed me to answer the thesis objectives. I was responsible for the initial interpretation of results. After discussing results with my thesis committee, I wrote the first drafts of all manuscripts, which were reviewed at first by Dr. Quach, then by the other co-authors. The manuscript on the simulation study was first reviewed by Dr. Platt. I wrote all chapters of this PhD thesis.

Co-authors of manuscripts presented in this thesis have contributed as follows:

1. Élise Fortin, Patricia S. Fontela, Amee R. Manges, Robert W. Platt, David L. Buckeridge, Caroline Quach. Measuring antimicrobial use in hospitalized patients: a systematic review of available measures applicable to paediatrics. *J Antimicrob Chemother* 2014; 69: 1447-56. Conception: EF, CQ and PSF; data collection: EF and PSF; data analysis: EF; interpretation: EF, PSF and CQ; writing: EF, PSF, ARM, RWP, DLB and CQ; critical revision: PSF, ARM, RWP, DLB and CQ.

Permission to reproduce this article in the thesis was granted by all co-authors and by the *Journal of Antimicrobial Chemotherapy*.

2. Élise Fortin, Milagros Gonzales, Patricia S. Fontela, Robert W. Platt, David L. Buckeridge, Caroline Quach. Improving quality of data extractions for the computation of patient-days and admissions *Am J Infect Control* 2014; 43: 174-176.

Conception: EF and CQ; data collection: EF, MG and CQ; data analysis: EF; interpretation: EF, MG and CQ; writing: EF, MG, PSF, RWP, DLB and CQ; critical revision: MG, PSF, RWP, DLB and CQ.

Permission to reproduce this article in the thesis was granted by all co-authors and by the *American Journal of Infection Control*.

3. Élise Fortin, Robert W. Platt, Patricia S. Fontela, Milagros Gonzales, David L. Buckeridge, Philippe Ovetckine, Caroline Quach. Measurement of antimicrobial resistance and antimicrobial use in nine intensive care units, using different definitions and indicators. To be submitted for publication.

Conception: EF and CQ; data collection: EF, MG, PO and CQ; data analysis: EF; interpretation: EF, PSF, MG, PO and CQ; writing: EF, RWP, PSF, MG, DLB, PO and CQ; critical revision: RWP, PSF, MG, DLB, PO and CQ.

Permission to reproduce this manuscript in the thesis was granted by all co-authors.

4. Élise Fortin, Robert W. Platt, Patricia S. Fontela, David L. Buckeridge, Caroline Quach. Predicting antimicrobial resistance prevalence and incidence from indicators of antimicrobial use: what is the most accurate indicator? To be submitted for publication.

Conception: EF, RWP, DLB, CQ; data collection: EF and CQ; data analysis: EF; interpretation: EF, RWP, DLB and CQ; writing: EF, RWP, PSF, DLB and CQ; critical revision: RWP, PSF, DLB and CQ.

Permission to reproduce this manuscript in the thesis was granted by all co-authors.

5. Élise Fortin, Caroline Quach, Patricia S. Fontela, David L. Buckeridge, Robert W. Platt. A simulation study to assess indicators of antimicrobial use as predictors of resistance: is it

possible to identify the most accurate indicator? Submitted for publication on April 11th, 2015, and minor modifications were asked for on June 15th, 2015.

Conception: EF, CQ and RWP; data collection: EF; data analysis: EF; interpretation: EF and RWP; writing: EF, CQ, PSF, DLB and RWP; critical revision: CQ, PSF, DLB and RWP.

Permission to reproduce this manuscript in the thesis was granted by all co-authors.

Statement of originality

The content of this thesis is original work I did to fulfill the requirements of a PhD degree in epidemiology, at McGill University. While I have received guidance from my supervisors, other thesis committee members, and advice from co-authors, this thesis presents my own work.

For decades now, clinicians, public health authorities and administrators have wanted to measure antimicrobial use in populations, including in hospitalized populations. The World Health Organization recommended the use of defined daily doses (DDD) per patient-days as the indicator to follow. However, its use for pediatric populations is not recommended because the indicator cannot account for prescriptions ordered as a factor of patients' weight. Other indicators have been developed, applied and discussed. In a systematic literature review, we were able to list 26 indicators applied to cohorts that included pediatric populations. Such a list did not exist prior to my work. We could also demonstrate that only one study had compared two indicators' correlation with resistance levels. Thus, the need for more exhaustive comparisons became obvious.

To fill this knowledge gap, we created a cohort of all patients admitted to the nine intensive care units (ICUs) of four Montreal hospitals, between April 2006 and March 2010. Our cohort included four adult, 2 pediatric and 3 neonatal ICUs. We first described antimicrobial resistance and antimicrobial use in these participating ICUs, using different definitions and indicators. We then tested time trends and differences between ICU types, for each indicator. Most indicators showed the same trends, but that was not always the case. Past studies did compare indicators, but not as many different indicators as in this study and not in such a systematic way. This

exercise also allowed us to present data on resistance and antimicrobial use from the Province of Quebec, data that are rarely available and published.

Finally, we compared the accuracy of fifteen indicators in their ability to predict resistance prevalence and incidence rates in participating ICUs. Despite years of debate in the scientific community about existing indicators of antimicrobial use, to our knowledge, this exercise had not been done before. We could not identify an indicator or a set of indicators that predicted resistance with better accuracy; a result unlikely attributable to a blatant lack of statistical power, as later demonstrated in a simulation study. However, other investigators might wish to repeat the experiment in different settings to confirm our results. We believe that this thesis proposes a useful methodological framework that not only allows to compare indicators using regression models, but also to determine if observed differences are statistically significant.

This project received approval from the Research Ethics Boards of McGill University and the *Centre Hospitalier Universitaire* Sainte-Justine. No consent from patients was necessary as the data was analyzed anonymously.

CHAPTER 1. INTRODUCTION

Resistance seems to be an unavoidable consequence of antimicrobial use. In 1937, sulfonamides - the first antimicrobials – were developed and in the 1940s, resistance was already reported.¹ As penicillin was introduced, resistant *Staphylococcus aureus* were observed.^{2, 3} Use of an antimicrobial exerts a selective pressure on existing microbiota, which promotes the growth of resistant strains, by eliminating others. These strains are then able to proliferate, increasing their probability of transmission.⁴⁻⁶ Infections caused by resistant microorganisms are not only more difficult to treat, but will often not respond to first-line antimicrobials used empirically and result in more adverse outcomes.⁷⁻¹⁴

Hospitals use massive amounts of antimicrobials and are often faced with an increasing incidence of resistant and multi-resistant microorganisms.^{3, 15, 16} Vancomycin-resistant enterococci and staphylococci, methicillin-resistant *S. aureus* and extended spectrum β -lactamase and carbapenemase producing Gram-negative bacteria are healthcare-associated pathogens, which transmission and development need to be controlled.^{8, 16, 17} While the implementation of infection prevention and control measures can reduce the impact of resistance (such measures were associated with a decrease in the incidence of methicillin-resistant *S. aureus* bloodstream infections^{16, 18}), controlling antimicrobial use, through antimicrobial stewardship programs, is an important intervention that contributes to the control of resistance itself in the inpatient microbiota.¹⁹ Qualitative quality control and surveillance aims to ensure an appropriate use of antimicrobial agents, while quantitative surveillance of population antimicrobial use density allows for benchmarking and monitoring of temporal trends. Integrating surveillance of antimicrobial use with surveillance of bacterial resistance rates can direct efforts to control resistance.^{20, 21}

Given the importance of antimicrobial resistance, the World Health Organization made it its 2011 World Health Day theme.²² Already in 2001, recommendations to control antimicrobial resistance had been issued, with a focus on surveillance of resistance and of antimicrobial use in hospitals.²³ Various surveillance networks currently exist worldwide, using different methodologies. Among these are the European Surveillance of Antimicrobial Consumption

Network, the European Antimicrobial Resistance Surveillance Network, and the National Healthcare Security Network in the United States of America.^{16, 21, 24}

The province of Quebec was faced in 2002 with an epidemic of a new, more virulent strain of *Clostridium difficile*, which was thought to be linked with antimicrobial use, in particular quinolones, as this new strain was resistant to quinolones. This proved to be a strong survival benefit for the bacteria. Following the severe morbidity and high mortality in previously healthy adults, the *Ministère de la santé et des services sociaux* implemented an in-depth reorganization of the provincial strategy for surveillance of healthcare-associated infections.^{4, 25, 26} The *Comité des infections nosocomiales du Québec*, recognizing the role played by antimicrobial use in the epidemic, and wishing to quantify this major determinant of healthcare-associated infections, recommended the development of a surveillance program of antimicrobial use in hospitals.²⁷

In practice, methodologies used for surveillance of antimicrobial use vary between networks and research teams. For decades now, the World health Organization has been recommending the use of defined daily doses per patient-days.²⁸ However, this indicator does not take patients' weight into account, thus limiting the use of defined daily doses in pediatric, frail elderly and renal insufficient patient populations, where prescribed doses are based on patients' weight or renal function. Many other indicators have been developed, sometimes to circumvent this specific problem. As a result, it is difficult to make valid comparisons of surveillance results. A consensus on the use of a single indicator or of a set of indicators would solve this issue. A good correlation between the indicator of antimicrobial use selected and a clinically important outcome also appears necessary for a surveillance program to be viewed as relevant. However, the optimal way to measure antimicrobial use in hospitals, to complement surveillance of resistance, is still unclear.

This thesis thus aimed to identify the most accurate indicator(s) of antimicrobial use for the prediction of prevalence and incidence of resistant microorganisms in the respiratory microbiota of hospitalized patients (children and adults). To answer this question, three specific objectives were developed:

- 1) To systematically review existing indicators of antimicrobial use in cohort and repeated point-prevalence studies, including pediatric inpatient populations;
- 2) To measure population antimicrobial use as well as prevalence and incidence of clinically relevant antimicrobial resistances found in respiratory cultures performed in intensive care unit (ICU) patients, using different indicators and definitions;
- 3) To identify the indicator of antimicrobial use that predicted prevalence and incidence rates of resistance, in respiratory cultures performed in intensive care unit (ICU) patients, with the best accuracy.

References

1. De la Cruz F, Davies J. Bacterial Resistance to Antimicrobials. Chapter 2 - Antibiotic Resistance: How bacterial Populations Respond to a Simple Evolutionary Force. CRC Press; 18 pages.
2. Kirby WM. Extraction of a Highly Potent Penicillin Inactivator from Penicillin Resistant Staphylococci. *Science* 1944; 99: 452-3.
3. Chambers HF. The changing epidemiology of Staphylococcus aureus? *Emerg Infect Dis* 2001; 7: 178-82.
4. Aucoin L, Delage G, Philipps Nootens S, Rajotte H, Dial Dionne G, Ouellet A, Besson J, Mercure C, Poitras L. *D'abord, ne pas nuire... Les infections nosocomiales au Québec, un problème majeur de santé, une priorité - Rapport du comité d'examen sur la prévention et le contrôle des infections nosocomiales*. Quebec: Ministère de la Santé et des services sociaux, 2005.
5. Thom KA, Johnson JA, Strauss SM *et al.* Increasing prevalence of gastrointestinal colonization with ceftazidime-resistant gram-negative bacteria among intensive care unit patients. *Infect Control Hosp Epidemiol* 2007; 28: 1240-6.
6. Andersson DI, Hughes D. Antibiotic resistance and its cost: is it possible to reverse resistance? *Nat Rev Microbiol* 2010; 8: 260-71.

7. Marra A. Antibacterial resistance: is there a way out of the woods? *Future Microbiol* 2011; 6: 707-9.
8. Spellberg B, Blaser M, Guidos RJ *et al.* Combating antimicrobial resistance: policy recommendations to save lives. *Clin Infect Dis* 2011; 52 Suppl 5: S397-428.
9. Paterson DL, Ko WC, Von Gottberg A *et al.* Antibiotic therapy for *Klebsiella pneumoniae* bacteremia: implications of production of extended-spectrum beta-lactamases. *Clin Infect Dis* 2004; 39: 31-7.
10. de Kraker ME, Davey PG, Grundmann H. Mortality and hospital stay associated with resistant *Staphylococcus aureus* and *Escherichia coli* bacteremia: estimating the burden of antibiotic resistance in Europe. *PLoS Med* 2011; 8: e1001104.
11. Cosgrove SE, Qi Y, Kaye KS *et al.* The impact of methicillin resistance in *Staphylococcus aureus* bacteremia on patient outcomes: mortality, length of stay, and hospital charges. *Infect Control Hosp Epidemiol* 2005; 26: 166-74.
12. Gudiol C, Tubau F, Calatayud L *et al.* Bacteraemia due to multidrug-resistant Gram-negative bacilli in cancer patients: risk factors, antibiotic therapy and outcomes. *J Antimicrob Chemother* 2011; 66: 657-63.
13. Kuti EL, Patel AA, Coleman CI. Impact of inappropriate antibiotic therapy on mortality in patients with ventilator-associated pneumonia and blood stream infection: a meta-analysis. *J Crit Care* 2008; 23: 91-100.
14. Figueiredo Costa S. Impact of antimicrobial resistance on the treatment and outcome of patients with sepsis. *Shock* 2008; 30 Suppl 1: 23-9.
15. French GL. Hospital Epidemiology and Infection Control, 3rd Edition. Chapter 90 - Antimicrobial Resistance in Hospital Flora and Nosocomial Infections. Lippincott Williams & Wilkins, 2004; 58 pages.
16. ECDC. Antimicrobial resistance surveillance in Europe - Annual report of the European Antimicrobial Resistance Surveillance Network (EARS-Net) - 2009. Stockholm: European Centre for Disease Prevention and Control, 2010; 208 pages.
17. Hidron AI, Edwards JR, Patel J *et al.* NHSN annual update: antimicrobial-resistant pathogens associated with healthcare-associated infections: annual summary of data reported to the

- National Healthcare Safety Network at the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, 2006-2007. *Infect Control Hosp Epidemiol* 2008; 29: 996-1011.
18. Galarneau LA, Rocher I, Massicotte J, Garenc C, Frenette C, Trudeau M. *Surveillance provinciale des bactériémies à Staphylococcus aureus - Rapport 2009*. Quebec: Institut national de santé publique du Québec, 2011.
 19. van Duijn PJ, Dautzenberg MJ, Oostdijk EA. Recent trends in antibiotic resistance in European ICUs. *Curr Opin Crit Care* 2011; 17: 658-65.
 20. Dellit TH, Owens RC, McGowan JE, Jr. et al. Infectious Diseases Society of America and the Society for Healthcare Epidemiology of America guidelines for developing an institutional program to enhance antimicrobial stewardship. *Clin Infect Dis* 2007; 44: 159-77.
 21. NHSN. Antimicrobial Use and Resistance (AUR) Module. <http://www.cdc.gov/nhsn/PDFs/pscManual/11pscAURcurrent.pdf>. Accessed 2014-06-14.
 22. World Health Organization. *Antimicrobial resistance : global report on surveillance*. Geneva: World Health Organization, 2014.
 23. World Health Organization. Anti-Infective Drug Resistance Surveillance and Containment Team. *WHO global strategy for containment of antimicrobial resistance*. Geneva: World Health Organization, 2001.
 24. Zarb P, Goossens H. European Surveillance of Antimicrobial Consumption (ESAC): value of a point-prevalence survey of antimicrobial use across Europe. *Drugs* 2011; 71: 745-55.
 25. Gilca R, Fortin E, Frenette C et al. Seasonal variations in Clostridium difficile infections are associated with influenza and respiratory syncytial virus activity independently of antibiotic prescriptions: a time series analysis in Quebec, Canada. *Antimicrob Agents Chemother* 2012; 56: 639-46.
 26. Gilca R, Hubert B, Fortin E et al. Epidemiological patterns and hospital characteristics associated with increased incidence of Clostridium difficile infection in Quebec, Canada, 1998-2006. *Infect Control Hosp Epidemiol* 2010; 31: 939-47.
 27. CINQ. *Prévention et contrôle de la diarrhée nosocomiale associée au Clostridium difficile au Québec - Lignes directrices pour les établissements de soins - 3e édition*. Quebec: Institut national de santé publique du Québec, 2005.

28. WHO Collaborating Centre for Drug Statistics Methodology; Norwegian Institute of Public Health. *Guidelines for ATC classification and DDD assignment*. Oslo: WHO Collaborating Centre for Drug Statistics Methodology, 2011.

CHAPTER 2. LITERATURE REVIEW

2.1. Antimicrobial resistance

Resistance to antimicrobial agents is now an expected adverse effect of antimicrobial therapy, along with other adverse drug events such as allergic reactions or toxicity. The development of resistance to an antimicrobial requires the presence of two elements.¹ First, there needs to be a subgroup of potentially resistant microorganisms (i.e., presence of resistance genes). Of note, expressing resistance is often thought to be a disadvantage for microorganisms (decreased fitness) because of the additional energy expenditure required on the microorganism's part to replicate more deoxyribonucleic acid (DNA) and increase protein synthesis.² This survival disadvantage will maintain the resistant subgroup in minority until the host (the patient) is exposed to an antimicrobial agent (the second element).³⁻⁵ This exposure will disrupt the patient's microbiota: susceptible strains will be eliminated and resistant strains will have the ability (nutrients and space) to take over the now empty niche.

Table 2.1 illustrates how reliable microorganisms are in their capacity to adapt and evolve when confronted to a new antimicrobial. Resistance to methicillin was reported within a year of its release. Resistance to vancomycin took longer to develop, thus justifying its use as a last-resort antimicrobial; however, it is now commonly reported.

Many different mechanisms can lead to antimicrobial resistance in bacteria. Some bacteria are intrinsically resistant to certain antimicrobials if, for example, they do not have the target for the antimicrobial. Other bacteria will easily mutate or produce enzymes, making the antimicrobial ineffective. These resistance genes are efficiently shared among bacteria via a multitude of mobile genetic elements such as plasmids, transposons, and insertion sequences. Table 2.2 presents clinically important resistant pathogens and a brief description of their main resistance mechanisms.^{6, 7}

Table 2.1 Year of release and of first observed resistance for various antimicrobial agents and antimicrobial classes.

| Antimicrobial | Year released | Year of first observed resistance |
|--|---------------|-----------------------------------|
| Agent | | |
| Vancomycin ⁸ | 1956 | 1988 |
| Methicillin ⁸ | 1960 | 1961 |
| Ampicillin ⁸ | 1961 | 1973 |
| Piperacillin-tazobactam ^{9, 10} | 1993 | 1994 |
| Antimicrobial class | | |
| Aminoglycosides ¹¹ | 1940s | Late 1950s |
| Cephalosporins ⁸ | 1960s | Late 1960s |
| Carbapenems ^{9, 12} | 1985 | Late 1980s |
| Fluoroquinolones ^{13, 14} | 1973 | Late 1980s |

Note: Superscripts refer to scientific references.

Table 2.2 Clinically important resistant pathogens and related main resistance mechanisms.

| Resistant bacteria | Main resistance mechanisms |
|--|---|
| Gram positive bacteria⁶ | |
| <i>S. aureus</i> Methicillin | -Mutation in the <i>mecA</i> gene, which codes for penicillin binding proteins (PBP). It prevents binding of the antimicrobial. |
| <i>Enterococcus</i> sp. | |
| Ampicillin | -Changes in affinity of the enterococcal PBPs. Plasmid-borne resistance to multiple antimicrobials. |
| Vancomycin | -Genes <i>vanA</i> and <i>vanB</i> , carried on plasmids or transposons, modify peptidoglycan binding sites in cell wall, preventing binding of antimicrobials. |
| Gram negative bacteria⁷ | |
| <i>Enterobacter</i> sp. or <i>Citrobacter</i> sp. | |
| Carbapenems | -Production of carbapenemases, which destroy the antimicrobial. |
| <i>E. coli</i> , <i>Klebsiella</i> sp. or <i>Proteus</i> sp. | |
| Carbapenems | -Production of carbapenemases, which destroy the antimicrobial. |
| 3 rd -generation cephalosporins | -Production of extended spectrum β -lactamases, which destroy the antimicrobial. |
| Coliforms | |
| Aminoglycosides | -Production of aminoglycoside-modifying enzymes, which destroy the antimicrobial. |
| Piperacillin-tazobactam | -Production of ampC- β -lactamases, which destroy the antimicrobial. |
| Quinolones | -Mutations in the <i>gyrA</i> and <i>parC</i> genes, which code for a gyrase and a topoisomerase, |

| Resistant bacteria | Main resistance mechanisms |
|--|--|
| | respectively. It prevents binding of the antimicrobial to its targets. |
| <i>Pseudomonas</i> sp. | |
| Carbapenems | -Loss or reduction of porins, thus limiting the entry of the antimicrobial in the cell. -Efflux pumps to pump the antimicrobial out of the cell. |
| Piperacillin-tazobactam | -Efflux pumps to pump the antimicrobial out of the cell. |
| Quinolones | -Mutations in the <i>gyrA</i> and <i>parC</i> genes, that code for a gyrase and a topoisomerase, respectively. It prevents binding of the antimicrobial to its targets. -Efflux pumps to pump the antimicrobial out of the cell. |
| Note: Superscripts refer to scientific references. | |

2.2. Burden of antimicrobial resistance

Since the 1940s, whenever patients developed resistance to an antimicrobial, clinicians would opt for another agent. Whenever a microorganism became widely resistant to a certain antimicrobial, a new antimicrobial would replace the previous as the recommended treatment. For instance, confronted with increasing levels of resistance to penicillins, third-generation cephalosporins were used more frequently, followed by an increase in resistance to these agents, which in turn was followed by increased carbapenem use and carbapenem resistance levels.¹⁵ However, in the last decades, the number of new antimicrobials has dropped markedly^{11, 16} and treatment options for resistant organisms are now quite limited.

Antimicrobial resistance is therefore a worrisome phenomenon because of its potential impact on our ability or inability to treat infections. Resistance is viewed as a major problem by increasing the delay before administration of an appropriate (i.e. effective) antimicrobial treatment or by forcing the administration of a more toxic antimicrobial.¹⁷ For instance, a 2008 meta-analysis of 32 observational studies showed that “the odds of death with inappropriate therapy were 2.34 (1.51 – 3.63) and 2.33 (1.96 – 2.76) times greater for patients with VAP [ventilator-associated pneumonia] and BSI [bloodstream infections], respectively.”¹⁸

Studies attempting to quantify the burden of antimicrobial resistance have faced a multitude of methodological issues such as adjustment for severity of the underlying illness, selection of a proper comparison group, timing of infection onset, outcome definition and definition of appropriate therapy.^{17, 19} Investigators address these issues differently, thus increasing the complexity of comparisons between studies.

Nonetheless, in 2014, the World Health Organization (WHO) published the results of a series of systematic literature reviews examining the health and economic burden of five distinct antimicrobial resistance: third-generation-resistant *Escherichia coli*, fluoroquinolone-resistant *E. coli*, third-generation-cephalosporin-resistant *Klebsiella pneumoniae*, carbapenem-resistant *K. pneumoniae* and methicillin-resistant *Staphylococcus aureus*.²⁰ Selected studies compared patients with resistant strains to patients with susceptible strains. All five resistances were

associated with increased mortality. Patients with fluoroquinolone-resistant *E. coli* or third-generation-cephalosporin-resistant *K. pneumoniae* infections were more likely to be admitted to an intensive care unit. Patients with third-generation-cephalosporin-resistant *K. pneumoniae*, carbapenem-resistant *K. pneumoniae* or methicillin-resistant *S. aureus* infections had prolonged length of stay in the intensive care unit or in hospital. Finally, methicillin-resistant *S. aureus* was associated with a higher risk of septic shock and of discharge to a long-term care facility. These outcomes led to higher hospitalization and treatment costs. Finally, as data will later be presented on resistant *Pseudomonas* sp., it appears relevant to mention the results of another study following hospitalized carriers of *P. aeruginosa*.²¹ In this study, emergence of resistance during follow-up was associated with increased mortality, increased risk of bloodstream infection and longer length of stay.

In addition, it is interesting to note that, in two American publications, the proportion of resistance among isolated strains seems to be higher in intensive care units than in other hospital wards, and in inpatients than in outpatients. This could suggest that the heaviest burden of resistance is in intensive care units. However, the proportion of resistant strains is an indicator that has important limitations, especially for burden estimations. This will be discussed shortly.^{22, 23}

2.3. Recommendations for surveillance of antimicrobial resistance in hospitalized patients

The burden of resistance, given its importance, can justify attempts to control and reduce antimicrobial resistance levels in hospitals. Before any initiative, however, investigators, clinicians and public health authorities must describe resistance levels in their setting. This is achieved through epidemiological surveillance. As mentioned by Sydnor and Perl, in 2011, “surveillance is truly the cornerstone of hospital epidemiology and infection control programs, as it highlights where these programs should focus their energies and allows programs to evaluate the effectiveness of their infection control efforts.”²⁴

In its 2011 Global Strategy for Containment of Antimicrobial Resistance, the WHO made a series of recommendations, in which governments and health authorities were asked to perform laboratory surveillance of resistance, to conform as much as possible with the WHO antimicrobial resistance surveillance model and to monitor disease burden.²⁵ In 2014, the WHO again identified a lack of coordinating structures for data sharing. Surveillance methodologies were still very different across countries and surveillance systems.²⁰ However, the situation seemed better in Europe and in the Americas. A Transatlantic Task Force on Antimicrobial Resistance (TATFAR) was created in 2009 to coordinate efforts between the European Union and the United States of America. TATFAR issued recommendations regarding three areas: antimicrobial use control, prevention of resistant infections and development of new antimicrobial agents. Their recommendations to prevent drug resistant infections especially target healthcare-associated infections, as new resistances tend to arise in healthcare settings.²⁶ Indeed, because hospitals combine frail and at-risk patients, intensive antimicrobial use and patients from the community admitted for severe infections, they act as both an origin and a reservoir for resistant microorganisms.²⁵

In addition to the American participation to TATFAR, the White House clearly indicated its will to address the problem of antimicrobial resistance. In September 2014, a National Strategy for Combating Antibiotic-Resistant Bacteria was published that strengthened the national public health surveillance by “requiring reporting of antibiotic resistance data to NHSN [National Healthcare Security Network] as part of the Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Hospital Inpatient Quality Reporting Program”.²⁷ This publication was followed by a press release, in January 2015, announcing the White House’s intention to substantially increase public funding to fight antimicrobial resistance.²⁸ These political decisions also echoed recommendation issued in 2011 by the Infectious Disease Society of America.²⁹

Similarly in 2011, the European Union published its action plan against antimicrobial resistance³⁰ where it underlined the need for improving surveillance of healthcare-associated infections, as their burden was high and closely related to antimicrobial resistance. It also aimed to reinforce existing surveillance systems devoted to resistance surveillance. Meanwhile, European

countries continue to develop their own national programs. For instance, France's action plan includes surveillance of antimicrobial resistance, with a special focus on resistance in the community, as surveillance is already well developed in hospitals.³¹ In the United Kingdom, the British Society for Antimicrobial Chemotherapy Bacteraemia Resistance Surveillance Programme focuses on resistance of bloodstream infections.³²

In Canada, different surveillance systems monitor antimicrobial resistance. The Canadian Integrated Program for Antimicrobial Resistance Surveillance monitors antimicrobial use and antimicrobial resistance in animals and humans. Resistances under surveillance are however limited.³³ The Canadian Nosocomial Infection Surveillance Program (CNISP) focuses on resistance of healthcare-associated infections in a sample of Canadian hospitals.³⁴ The Canadian Ward Surveillance Study monitors a wider range of resistances, but in a limited number of hospitals.³⁵ In the Province of Quebec, the *Surveillance provinciale des infections nosocomiales* (SPIN) and the *Comité d'experts scientifiques sur la résistance aux antibiotiques* both work on resistance surveillance, but SPIN focuses only on healthcare-associated infections.³⁶

Finally, microorganisms of interest and their relevant resistance profiles (pathogen/antimicrobial combinations) to follow are selected based on their frequency, their clinical importance, and their emergence.³⁷ Table 2.3 presents a list of microorganisms followed by a few networks involved in surveillance of antimicrobial resistance in hospitals. In general, these systems have selected the same pathogens (*S. aureus*, *Enterococcus* sp., *Escherichia coli*, *Streptococcus pneumoniae*, *Klebsiella* sp., *Pseudomonas aeruginosa*, *Acinetobacter baumannii* and coagulase-negative staphylococci). The selected resistance profiles vary more, which could be attributed to the different populations covered.

Table 2.3 Pathogen/antimicrobial combinations in some North American and European surveillance systems.

| Microorganism | Antimicrobial tested | WHO ²⁰ | NHSN ³⁸ | EARS-net ³⁹ | CNISP ³⁴ | SPIN ³⁶ |
|----------------------------------|---|-------------------|--------------------|------------------------|---------------------|--------------------|
| <i>Staphylococcus aureus</i> | oxacillin | X | X | X | X | X |
| | rifampine | | | X | | |
| Coagulase-negative staphylococci | oxacillin | | X | | | |
| <i>Enterococcus</i> sp. | vancomycin | | X | X | X | X |
| | ampicillin | | X | X | | |
| | aminoglycosides | | | X | | |
| <i>Pseudomonas aeruginosa</i> | fluoroquinolones | | X | | | X |
| | carbapenems | | X | X | | X |
| | 3rd-generation cephalosporins | | X | X | | X |
| | piperacillin or piperacillin/tazobactam | | X | X | | X |
| | aminoglycosides | | X | X | | X |
| | cefepime | | X | | | X |
| <i>Klebsiella</i> sp. | fluoroquinolones | | X | X | | X |
| | carbapenems | X | X | X | X* | X |
| | 3rd-generation cephalosporins | X | X | X | | X |
| | penicillins | | X | | | X |
| | aminoglycosides | | X | X | | X |

| Microorganism | Antimicrobial tested | WHO ²⁰ | NHSN ³⁸ | EARS-net ³⁹ | CNISP ³⁴ | SPIN ³⁶ |
|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------|------------------------|---------------------|--------------------|
| <i>Escherichia coli</i> | fluoroquinolones | X | X | X | | X |
| | carbapenems | | X | | X* | X |
| | 3rd-generation cephalosporins | X | X | X | | X |
| | penicillins | | X | X | | X |
| | aminoglycosides | | X | | | X |
| <i>Acinetobacter baumannii</i> | fluoroquinolones | | X | | | X |
| | carbapenems | | X | | X | X |
| | 3rd-generation cephalosporins | | X | | | X |
| | penicillins | | X | | | X |
| | aminoglycosides | | X | | | X |
| | ampicillin-sulbactam | | X | | | X |

Note: Numbers in superscript refer to scientific references. WHO: World Health Organization; NHSN: National Healthcare Safety Network, United States of America; EARS-net: European Antimicrobial Resistance Surveillance Network, Europe; CNISP: Canadian Nosocomial Infection Surveillance Program, Canada; SPIN: *Surveillance provinciale des infections nosocomiales*, Province of Quebec.

*Also for all Enterobacteriaceae.

2.4. Measuring antimicrobial resistance in hospitalized patients

In North America, laboratories follow standards and guidelines developed by the Clinical and Laboratory Standards Institute to report resistance profiles of isolated microorganisms.³⁷ These standards and guidelines describe appropriate laboratory methods to determine whether a microorganism is susceptible, intermediate, or resistant to an antimicrobial. They are based on the minimum concentration of antimicrobial that inhibits bacterial growth in vitro, the antimicrobial concentration that can be reached at the site of infection, the route of administration, and the main indications for specific antimicrobials.⁴⁰

Resistance is frequently reported as the proportion, among tested strains, of strains resistant to a certain antimicrobial or class of antimicrobials, and can be described for a group of comparable microorganisms, or for a specific microorganism. For example, the United States of America and the Province of Quebec have respectively reported that 56.8% and 28% of *S. aureus* strains isolated from healthcare-associated bloodstream infections were resistant to methicillin. These percentages were 36.4% and 5% for resistance to vancomycin in *Enterococci* sp.^{37, 41} Regardless of methodological problems associated with the definition of duplicate strains (duplicate isolates are excluded based on either their resistance profiles or some pre-determined time span between isolation of strains⁴²), this indicator of antimicrobial resistance is important to inform which first-line empirical antimicrobial should be recommended in clinical management guidelines to direct clinicians in their decisions. However, it is less interesting for public health purposes, when the objective is to quantify the absolute frequency of antimicrobial resistance and its burden. For instance, if susceptible strains became less frequently isolated, the proportion of resistant strains would increase, but this could not be interpreted as an increasing number of resistant strains; in this specific example, resistant strains could even be decreasing, but less than susceptible strains.

In 2008, the American Healthcare Infection Control Practices Advisory Committee (HICPAC) issued “recommendations for metrics for multidrug-resistant organisms in healthcare settings”.⁴³ According to HICPAC, an ideal surveillance system for multidrug-resistant organisms should:

- 1) Monitor resistance profiles with antibiograms (proportion of resistant strains);
- 2) Estimate exposure burden (e.g. prevalence of resistance in clinical and surveillance isolates, per 100 admissions, in order to reflect colonization);
- 3) Quantify healthcare acquisition (e.g. incidence rates of hospital-onset resistance in clinical and surveillance isolates, per 1000 patient-days; the hospital-onset criterion is met when the isolate is taken more than 3 days after admission);
- 4) Estimate infection burden (e.g. cumulative incidence of resistant hospital-onset bloodstream infections).

2.5. **Association between antimicrobial use and antimicrobial resistance**

Many studies have tried to quantify the association between antimicrobial use and antimicrobial resistance, attempting to establish a causal link between the two factors. In theory, studies using individual information on antimicrobial use and subsequent development of resistance can provide the best evidence for a causal association. In practice, these studies were performed in a wide range of settings, using varying designs: cohorts of patients with cancer, of patients exposed (or not) to antimicrobials or not versus only exposed patients, of outpatients, inpatients, or nursing home residents; cross-sectional studies; case-control studies comparing cases of resistance to all other patients while others used only patients with susceptible strains of the same microorganism as controls; etc.⁴⁴⁻⁴⁸ Resistance was sometimes measured in infected patients while other studies monitored colonization, and microorganisms studied also varied. In addition, individual studies are also subject to many potential biases. Information on previous antimicrobial exposure can be incomplete, leading to misclassification of exposure; patients are not always tested at random and some patients are tested multiple times, potentially leading to outcome misclassification or selection bias (if tested patients are different from the general population); it is also difficult to collect information on all confounders.^{49, 50} Many of these studies have nevertheless found statistically significant associations between resistance and previous exposure to antimicrobials.

Another limitation of individual-level studies that quantify the association between antimicrobial use and resistance is due to the fact that resistance can develop in a patient exposed to antimicrobials who can then transmit resistant strains to other patients, regardless of these patients' exposure to antimicrobials. As for other transmissible infections, an infected individual becomes a risk factor for someone else. It is difficult for individual-level studies to account for this transmission of resistance, even though it might be caused by an initial antimicrobial administration.^{49, 51}

Ecological studies can measure the total population effect of antimicrobial use. Here again, settings and resistance / antimicrobial combinations under study can vary. However, ecological studies can be separated in two broad categories. Some studies compare resistance in different countries, hospitals or wards and correlate it with antimicrobial use in corresponding geographical areas. These studies compare different geographical areas over a single time period. Many of these studies have observed higher levels of resistance in geographical areas using more antimicrobials.^{52, 53} Other studies rather follow a fixed geographical area in time. These last studies frequently use time series methodologies, which is the closest one can get to the detection of causal associations with an ecological design: it allows to verify whether resistance frequency in a population increases and decreases systematically along with antimicrobial use in this population. In the best cases, a time lag can be observed between antimicrobial use and resistance thus preventing the detection of an increase in antimicrobial use due to increasing resistance.⁵⁴⁻⁵⁸

Thus, many investigators consider that antimicrobial use *does* cause resistance, despite methodological limitations. The existence of a plausible biological mechanism (through selection of resistant strains), the detection of dose-response relationships, the detection of associations in studies accounting for temporality and the frequent detection of statistically significant associations among studies (consistency between studies) all support this theory.^{50, 59} It has also been suggested that it is now time to take this causal association for granted and carry on with research on interventions to limit the development and the transmission of resistant microorganisms. Consequently, antimicrobial stewardship programs are increasingly being

implemented in hospitals. These programs monitor both qualitative aspects of antimicrobial prescriptions and quantities of antimicrobials used. This quantitative aspect of antimicrobial stewardship is covered by surveillance of antimicrobial use.

2.6. **Recommendations for surveillance of antimicrobial use in hospitalized patients**

Similarly to surveillance of antimicrobial resistance, surveillance of antimicrobial use is recommended by various authorities worldwide. It has been recommended for hospitals and public health authorities by the WHO in its global strategy for containment of antimicrobial resistance.²⁵ TATFAR is also working with the American Centers for Disease Control and Prevention and the European Centre for Disease Prevention and Control to harmonize methods for surveillance of hospital antimicrobial use in the United States of America and Europe.²⁶ More specifically, in the United States of America, the Infectious Diseases Society of America has recommended that hospitals provide administrative support to develop surveillance of antimicrobial use and the NHSN collects data on hospital antimicrobial use.^{60, 61} In Europe, in addition to many national surveillance systems, the European Surveillance of Antimicrobial Consumption Network has also been monitoring antimicrobial use in hospitals from 27 European countries.⁶²

In Canada, the federal framework for action recommends to develop and reinforce surveillance of antimicrobial use, in the community, in hospitals and in animals.⁶³ The Canadian Integrated Program for Antimicrobial Resistance Surveillance monitors hospital antimicrobial use via hospitals' antimicrobial purchases.⁶⁴ The CNISP now also collects data on hospital antimicrobial use; however, only a fraction of CNISP hospitals participate and results are currently not publicly available.⁶⁵

In 2005, following the *Clostridium difficile* crisis, which was thought to be linked with quinolone use, the *Comité des infections nosocomiales du Québec* recommended the development of antimicrobial use surveillance in Quebec hospitals.⁶⁶ In 2007, the *Conseil du médicament* published a framework for surveillance of antimicrobial use and of its appropriate use.⁶⁷ In

2011, the Quebec Ministry of Health issued a recommendation asking acute care hospitals to implement surveillance of antimicrobial use in hospitalized patients, in collaboration with regional and provincial interlocutors.⁶⁸

References

1. Johnson S, Gerding DN. Clostridium difficile--associated diarrhea. *Clin Infect Dis* 1998; 26: 1027-34; quiz 35-6.
2. De la Cruz F, Davies J. Bacterial Resistance to Antimicrobials. Chapter 2 - Antibiotic Resistance: How bacterial Populations Respond to a Simple Evolutionary Force. In: Press C, ed: CRC Press, 2001; 18 pages.
3. Andersson DI, Hughes D. Antibiotic resistance and its cost: is it possible to reverse resistance? *Nat Rev Microbiol* 2010; 8: 260-71.
4. Guo B, Abdelraouf K, Ledesma KR *et al*. Predicting bacterial fitness cost associated with drug resistance. *J Antimicrob Chemother* 2012; 67: 928-32.
5. Levin BR, Lipsitch M, Perrot V *et al*. The population genetics of antibiotic resistance. *Clin Infect Dis* 1997; 24 Suppl 1: S9-16.
6. Rice LB. Hospital Epidemiology and Infection Control, 3rd Edition. Chapter 91 - Mechanisms of Bacterial Resistance to Antimicrobial Agents. Lippincott Williams & Wilkins, 2004; 39 pages.
7. CINQ. Mesures de prévention et de contrôle de la transmission des bacilles Gram négatif multirésistants dans les milieux de soins aigus du Québec. Québec: Institut national de santé publique du Québec, in press; 14 pages.
8. Palumbi SR. Humans as the world's greatest evolutionary force. *Science* 2001; 293: 1786-90.
9. Monnet DL, Giesecke J. Public health need versus sales of antibacterial agents active against multidrug-resistant bacteria: a historical perspective. *J Antimicrob Chemother* 2014; 69: 1151-3.
10. Livermore DM. Evolution of beta-lactamase inhibitors. *Intensive Care Med* 1994; 20 Suppl 3: S10-3.

11. Clatworthy AE, Pierson E, Hung DT. Targeting virulence: a new paradigm for antimicrobial therapy. *Nat Chem Biol* 2007; 3: 541-8.
12. Papp-Wallace KM, Endimiani A, Taracila MA *et al.* Carbapenems: past, present, and future. *Antimicrob Agents Chemother* 2011; 55: 4943-60.
13. Dalhoff A. Quinolone resistance in *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* and *Staphylococcus aureus*. Development during therapy and clinical significance. *Infection* 1994; 22 Suppl 2: S111-21.
14. Appelbaum PC, Hunter PA. The fluoroquinolone antibacterials: past, present and future perspectives. *Int J Antimicrob Agents* 2000; 16: 5-15.
15. Jarlier V. Résistance aux antibiotiques : vers une catastrophe écologique et sanitaire? *Journées annuelles de santé publique*. Montréal, 27 Nov. 2013.
16. Smitha Rao CV, Anne J. Bacterial type I signal peptidases as antibiotic targets. *Future Microbiol* 2011; 6: 1279-96.
17. Cosgrove SE, Carmeli Y. The impact of antimicrobial resistance on health and economic outcomes. *Clin Infect Dis* 2003; 36: 1433-7.
18. Kuti EL, Patel AA, Coleman CI. Impact of inappropriate antibiotic therapy on mortality in patients with ventilator-associated pneumonia and blood stream infection: a meta-analysis. *J Crit Care* 2008; 23: 91-100.
19. Schwaber MJ, Carmeli Y. The effect of antimicrobial resistance on patient outcomes: importance of proper evaluation of appropriate therapy. *Crit Care* 2009; 13: 106.
20. World Health Organization. *Antimicrobial resistance : global report on surveillance*. Geneva: World Health Organization, 2014.
21. Carmeli Y, Troillet N, Karchmer AW *et al.* Health and economic outcomes of antibiotic resistance in *Pseudomonas aeruginosa*. *Arch Intern Med* 1999; 159: 1127-32.
22. Archibald L, Phillips L, Monnet D *et al.* Antimicrobial resistance in isolates from inpatients and outpatients in the United States: increasing importance of the intensive care unit. *Clin Infect Dis* 1997; 24: 211-5.
23. NNIS. National Nosocomial Infections Surveillance (NNIS) System Report, data summary from January 1992 to June 2002, issued August 2002. *Am J Infect Control* 2002; 30: 458-75.

24. Sydnor ER, Perl TM. Hospital epidemiology and infection control in acute-care settings. *Clin Microbiol Rev* 2011; 24: 141-73.
25. World Health Organization. Anti-Infective Drug Resistance Surveillance and Containment Team. *WHO global strategy for containment of antimicrobial resistance*. Geneva: World Health Organization, 2001.
26. Transatlantic Taskforce on Antimicrobial Resistance. Transatlantic Taskforce on Antimicrobial Resistance Progress Report - Recommendations for future collaboration between the US and EU. http://www.cdc.gov/drugresistance/pdf/TATFAR-Progress_report_2014.pdf. Accessed 2014-08-06.
27. The White House. National Strategy For Combating Antibiotic-Resistant Bacteria. Washington: The White House, 2014; 33 pages.
28. The White House. Fact Sheet: President's 2016 Budget Proposes Historic Investment to Combat Antibiotic-Resistant Bacteria to Protect Public Health. <http://www.whitehouse.gov/the-press-office/2015/01/27/fact-sheet-president-s-2016-budget-proposes-historic-investment-combat-a>. Accessed 2015-03-01.
29. Spellberg B, Blaser M, Guidos RJ *et al*. Combating antimicrobial resistance: policy recommendations to save lives. *Clin Infect Dis* 2011; 52 Suppl 5: S397-428.
30. European Commission. Plan d'action pour combattre les menaces croissantes de la résistance aux antimicrobiens. Brussels: European Commission, 2011; 17 pages.
31. Ministère du Travail de l'Emploi et de la Santé. Plan national d'alerte sur les antibiotiques 2011-2016. Ministère du Travail, de l'Emploi et de la Santé, 2011; 78 pages.
32. White AR. The British Society for Antimicrobial Chemotherapy Resistance Surveillance Project: a successful collaborative model. *J Antimicrob Chemother* 2008; 62 Suppl 2: ii3-14.
33. Public Health Agency of Canada. Canadian Integrated Program for Antimicrobial Resistance Surveillance (CIPARS). <http://www.phac-aspc.gc.ca/cipars-picra/index-fra.php>. Accessed 2015-03-01.
34. Public Health Agency of Canada. Healthcare Acquired Infections Currently Under Surveillance. <http://www.phac-aspc.gc.ca/nois-sinp/projects/index-eng.php>. Accessed 2015-03-01.

35. Canadian Antimicrobial Resistance Alliance. Antimicrobial Resistance Surveillance Studies. <http://www.can-r.com/slidesALL.php?destination=ARSS>. Accessed 2015-03-01.
36. Surveillance provinciale des infections nosocomiales. Surveillance provinciale des infections nosocomiales (SPIN). <http://www.inspg.qc.ca/infectionsnosocomiales/spin>. Accessed 2014-11-03.
37. Hidron AI, Edwards JR, Patel J *et al*. NHSN annual update: antimicrobial-resistant pathogens associated with healthcare-associated infections: annual summary of data reported to the National Healthcare Safety Network at the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, 2006-2007. *Infect Control Hosp Epidemiol* 2008; 29: 996-1011.
38. Sievert DM, Ricks P, Edwards JR *et al*. Antimicrobial-resistant pathogens associated with healthcare-associated infections: summary of data reported to the National Healthcare Safety Network at the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, 2009-2010. *Infect Control Hosp Epidemiol* 2013; 34: 1-14.
39. ECDC. Antimicrobial resistance surveillance in Europe - Annual report of the European Antimicrobial Resistance Surveillance Network (EARS-Net) - 2009. Stockholm: European Centre for Disease Prevention and Control, 2010; 208 pages.
40. Cavallo JD, Merens A. [Antibacterial spectrum of an antibiotic and clinical categorization]. *Pathol Biol (Paris)* 2008; 56: 300-4.
41. Fortin E, Quach C, Rocher I, Trudeau M, Frenette C. *Surveillance des bactériémies nosocomiales panhospitalières - avril 2009 - mars 2010*. Québec: Institut national de santé publique du Québec, 2011.
42. Cebrian L, Rodriguez JC, Escribano I *et al*. Influence of various criteria for elimination of duplicates when calculating the prevalence and antibiotic susceptibility of microorganisms associated with urinary infections. *Int J Antimicrob Agents* 2005; 25: 173-6.
43. Cohen AL, Calfee D, Fridkin SK *et al*. Recommendations for metrics for multidrug-resistant organisms in healthcare settings: SHEA/HICPAC Position paper. *Infect Control Hosp Epidemiol* 2008; 29: 901-13.

44. Tacconelli E, De Angelis G, Cataldo MA *et al.* Antibiotic usage and risk of colonization and infection with antibiotic-resistant bacteria: a hospital population-based study. *Antimicrob Agents Chemother* 2009; 53: 4264-9.
45. Tacconelli E, De Angelis G, Cataldo MA *et al.* Does antibiotic exposure increase the risk of methicillin-resistant *Staphylococcus aureus* (MRSA) isolation? A systematic review and meta-analysis. *J Antimicrob Chemother* 2008; 61: 26-38.
46. Patel N, McNutt LA, Lodise TP. Relationship between various definitions of prior antibiotic exposure and piperacillin-tazobactam resistance among patients with respiratory tract infections caused by *Pseudomonas aeruginosa*. *Antimicrob Agents Chemother* 2008; 52: 2933-6.
47. Gudiol C, Tubau F, Calatayud L *et al.* Bacteraemia due to multidrug-resistant Gram-negative bacilli in cancer patients: risk factors, antibiotic therapy and outcomes. *J Antimicrob Chemother* 2011; 66: 657-63.
48. Swaminathan M, Sharma S, Poliansky Blash S *et al.* Prevalence and risk factors for acquisition of carbapenem-resistant Enterobacteriaceae in the setting of endemicity. *Infect Control Hosp Epidemiol* 2013; 34: 809-17.
49. Schechner V, Temkin E, Harbarth S *et al.* Epidemiological interpretation of studies examining the effect of antibiotic usage on resistance. *Clin Microbiol Rev* 2013; 26: 289-307.
50. Steinke D, Davey P. Association between antibiotic resistance and community prescribing: a critical review of bias and confounding in published studies. *Clin Infect Dis* 2001; 33 Suppl 3: S193-205.
51. Harbarth S, Harris AD, Carmeli Y *et al.* Parallel analysis of individual and aggregated data on antibiotic exposure and resistance in gram-negative bacilli. *Clin Infect Dis* 2001; 33: 1462-8.
52. Goossens H, Ferech M, Vander Stichele R *et al.* Outpatient antibiotic use in Europe and association with resistance: a cross-national database study. *The Lancet* 2005; 365: 579-87.
53. Muraki Y, Kitamura M, Maeda Y *et al.* Nationwide surveillance of antimicrobial consumption and resistance to *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* isolates at 203 Japanese hospitals in 2010. *Infection* 2013; 41: 415-23.

54. Aldeyab MA, Harbarth S, Vernaz N *et al.* Quasiexperimental study of the effects of antibiotic use, gastric acid-suppressive agents, and infection control practices on the incidence of *Clostridium difficile*-associated diarrhea in hospitalized patients. *Antimicrob Agents Chemother* 2009; 53: 2082-8.
55. Aldeyab MA, Monnet DL, Lopez-Lozano JM *et al.* Modelling the impact of antibiotic use and infection control practices on the incidence of hospital-acquired methicillin-resistant *Staphylococcus aureus*: a time-series analysis. *J Antimicrob Chemother* 2008; 62: 593-600.
56. Kaier K, Frank U, Hagist C *et al.* The impact of antimicrobial drug consumption and alcohol-based hand rub use on the emergence and spread of extended-spectrum beta-lactamase-producing strains: a time-series analysis. *J Antimicrob Chemother* 2009; 63: 609-14.
57. Lopez-Lozano JM, Monnet DL, Yague A *et al.* Modelling and forecasting antimicrobial resistance and its dynamic relationship to antimicrobial use: a time series analysis. *Int J Antimicrob Agents* 2000; 14: 21-31.
58. Muller A, Lopez-Lozano JM, Bertrand X *et al.* Relationship between ceftriaxone use and resistance to third-generation cephalosporins among clinical strains of *Enterobacter cloacae*. *J Antimicrob Chemother* 2004; 54: 173-7.
59. Hill AB. The Environment and Disease: Association or Causation? *Proc R Soc Med* 1965; 58: 295-300.
60. Dellit TH, Owens RC, McGowan JE, Jr. *et al.* Infectious Diseases Society of America and the Society for Healthcare Epidemiology of America guidelines for developing an institutional program to enhance antimicrobial stewardship. *Clin Infect Dis* 2007; 44: 159-77.
61. NHSN. Antimicrobial Use and Resistance (AUR) Module. <http://www.cdc.gov/nhsn/PDFs/pscManual/11pscAURcurrent.pdf>. Accessed 2014-06-14.
62. ECDC. European Surveillance of Antimicrobial Consumption Network (ESAC-Net). <http://www.ecdc.europa.eu/en/activities/surveillance/ESAC-Net/Pages/index.aspx>. Accessed 2015-03-01.
63. Public Health Agency of Canada. Antimicrobial Resistance and Use in Canada: A Federal Framework for Action. Ottawa: Government of Canada, 2014; 13 pages.

64. Finlay R. Human Antimicrobial Drug Use Report 2012/2013. Ottawa: Public Health Agency of Canada, 2014; 64 pages.
65. Pelude L. Canadian Nosocomial Infection Surveillance Program (CNISP) Overview, HAI case definitions & rates. 10 Feb 2015.
66. Cinq. *Prévention et contrôle de la diarrhée nosocomiale associée au Clostridium difficile au Québec - Lignes directrices pour les établissements de soins - 3e édition*. Québec: Institut national de santé publique du Québec, 2005.
67. Conseil du médicament. Cadre de référence relatif à l'usage optimal des anti-infectieux et au suivi de l'utilisation de ces médicaments en milieu hospitalier. Québec: Conseil du médicament, 2008; 57 pages.
68. MSSS. Mise en oeuvre d'un programme de surveillance de l'usage des antibiotiques en établissement de santé.
<http://msssa4.msss.gouv.qc.ca/fr/document/d26ngest.nsf/d1ff67a9711c03238525656b00166b21/64dda98c0e305cc4852578b70065be3c?OpenDocument>. Accessed 2014-09-17.

CHAPTER 3. MEASURING ANTIMICROBIAL USE IN HOSPITALIZED PATIENTS

3.1. Preamble

The previous chapter ends on a description of authorities recommending surveillance of hospital antimicrobial use. However, practical aspects of antimicrobial use surveillance are not well defined, especially regarding the choice of indicators to follow. Many different indicators of antimicrobial use have been devised throughout the years. Despite long lasting debates on limitations and qualities of these indicators, it is still unclear what indicator is the best complement to surveillance of antimicrobial resistance. Pediatric populations are also frequently excluded from existing studies, because doses prescribed to children are based on their weight. However, one could assume that surveillance of antimicrobial resistance in pediatric populations is as relevant as in adult populations.

This third chapter thus presents a systemic literature review that I performed, on indicators of antimicrobial use that were applied in settings that included pediatric inpatients, to complement surveillance of resistance. This systematic review was published in 2014 in the *Journal of Antimicrobial Chemotherapy*. The number of the chapter has been added before the tables' and figures' original numbers, to facilitate orientation through the thesis. This is however the only change that was made to the article. Please note that what is usually referred to as "indicators" in the rest of the thesis, is rather labeled "measures" in the following article.

The results of the systematic review highlight that the indicator of antimicrobial use that best predicts antimicrobial resistance prevalence and rates, for surveillance purposes, had still not been identified and that additional evidence on this topic was a necessity.

3.2. Measuring antimicrobial use in hospitalized patients: a systematic review of available measures applicable to pediatrics

AUTHORS

É. Fortin^{1,2}, P. S. Fontela³, A. R. Manges^{1,4}, R. W. Platt¹, D. L. Buckeridge¹, C. Quach^{1,2,3}

1) Department of Epidemiology, Biostatistics and Occupational Health, McGill University, Montréal, Canada

2) Direction des risques biologiques et de la santé au travail, Institut national de santé publique du Québec, Québec and Montréal, Canada

3) Department of Pediatrics, The Montreal Children's Hospital, McGill University, Montréal, Canada

4) School of Population and Public Health, University of British Columbia, Vancouver, Canada

ABSTRACT

Objectives. Measures quantifying antimicrobial use in a population have been described previously, but the optimal measure to use for surveillance of antimicrobial resistance in hospital settings, especially when including pediatric populations, is unknown. This systematic review of literature aims to list, define and compare existing measures of antimicrobial use that were applied in settings that included pediatric inpatients, to complement surveillance of resistance.

Methods. We identified cohort studies and repeated point-prevalence studies presenting data on antimicrobial use in a population of inpatients or validations / comparisons of antimicrobial measures through a systematic search of literature using MEDLINE, EMBASE, CINAHL and LILACS (1975-2011) and citation tracking. Study populations needed to include pediatric hospitalized patients. Two reviewers independently extracted data on study characteristics and results.

Results. Overall, 3878 records were screened and 79 studies met selection criteria. Twenty-six distinct measures were found; the most frequently used being defined daily doses (DDD) / patient-days and exposed patients / patients. Only 2 studies compared different measures quantitatively, showing 1) a positive correlation between % exposed and antimicrobial-days / patient-days and 2) a strong correlation between doses / patient-days and agent-days / patient-days ($r=0.98$), with doses / patient-days correlating more with resistance rates ($r=0.80$ vs 0.55).

Conclusions. The measure of antimicrobial use that best predicts antimicrobial resistance prevalence and rates, for surveillance purposes, has still not been identified; additional evidence on this topic is a necessity.

INTRODUCTION

The increasing prevalence of microorganisms resistant to antimicrobials and of strains resistant to multiple classes of antimicrobials is concerning.¹⁻⁵ Resistant microorganisms are transmitted from patient to patient and are further selected following antimicrobial exposure.⁶ Controlling antimicrobial use, through antimicrobial stewardship programs, is thus an important intervention for the control of resistance in the inpatient microbiota.² Qualitative work aims to ensure an appropriate use of antimicrobial agents, while quantitative surveillance of populational antimicrobial use density allows benchmarking and monitoring of temporal trends. Integrating surveillance of antimicrobial use with surveillance of bacterial resistance rates can direct efforts to control resistance.^{7,8}

Measures quantifying antimicrobial use in hospitalized populations have been described previously.⁸⁻¹² A numerator will either quantify presence, volume or duration of exposure to antimicrobials and will be divided by a denominator that describes the population at risk of exposure to antimicrobials (person or person-time). However, none of these measures completely capture the complete picture of antimicrobial consumption and thus the selection of the measure that should be recommended for surveillance of resistance is not an obvious choice. Moreover, if one also aims to do surveillance for pediatric populations (e.g., pediatric and neonatal intensive care units or pediatric hospitals), an additional challenge arises, as prescriptions for neonates and pediatric patients are based on patients' weight, which is not seen in adult populations. Many measures that quantify volume of antimicrobials used depend on doses administered, but do not take into account prescriptions based on body weight. This is why, for instance, the World Health Organization (WHO) does not recommend the use of defined daily doses (DDD) for pediatric patients⁹, which in turns explains why pediatric patients are often excluded from studies employing or evaluating antimicrobial use measures¹¹⁻¹⁵, although these populations are exposed to antimicrobials and develop resistance, much like in adult populations.¹⁶⁻¹⁹

We are currently considering the implementation of quantitative antimicrobial use surveillance in Québec hospitals, which would complement surveillance of antimicrobial resistance, but aiming to include pediatric populations. We aimed to describe existing measures of antimicrobial use in cohort and repeated point-prevalence studies including pediatric inpatient populations, understand how well these measures correlated, and compare their ability to predict future antimicrobial resistance prevalence and rates.

METHODS

SEARCH STRATEGY

We developed a review protocol and screened MEDLINE (OvidSP interface), EMBASE (OvidSP interface), CINAHL and LILACS for eligible studies published between 1975 and September 2011, to include the final steps of the development of the ATC/DDD system, adopted by the WHO in 1981.⁹ Lists of search terms (see the online supplementary data) were built around the following concepts: a) children or infants; b) utilization; c) anti-infective; d) surveillance or measurement. The related subheadings were exploded when judged appropriate. To address potentially biased reporting of research results, we hand-searched all abstracts published in 2011 in two proceedings (Infection Diseases Society of America, Society for Healthcare Epidemiology of America).²⁰ Reference lists of selected articles were screened manually. Finally, for eligible studies comparing measures of antimicrobial use only, we used Google Scholar to identify studies citing them.

STUDY ELIGIBILITY

Selected designs included cohort studies and repeated point-prevalence studies, presenting data on antimicrobial use in a population, validations of antimicrobial use measures or comparisons of antimicrobial measures. Only repeated point-prevalence studies were kept because of the longitudinal aspect provided by the repetition of the

study. Study populations were required to include pediatric hospitalized patients. Only publications in English, French or Spanish were included. Publications were excluded when the purpose was to measure antimicrobial use and outcomes in individuals rather than in a population. Whenever resistance was mentioned as a concern in the introduction, objectives, discussion or conclusion, we understood that resistance was one of the measurement's purpose and these studies were retained. Similarly, studies where the purpose was not clear were kept to prevent the exclusion of more global studies comparing measures. Studies that described antimicrobial expenses solely for budget purposes, total drug use in a hospital or that studied allergic reactions were excluded. Editorials, reviews and commentaries were also excluded from the final analyses, but references were screened for eligible studies.

STUDY SELECTION

Two reviewers (EF and PSF) independently screened the titles and abstracts of the records retrieved by the electronic search. Subsequently, the same two reviewers independently reviewed the full text of all potentially eligible studies. For each step, results obtained were compared after screening of the first records. Discrepancies between reviewers were resolved through discussion to respect the review's objectives.

DATA EXTRACTION

Two reviewers (EF and PSF) independently extracted relevant information (in duplicate). The first ten studies were used as a pilot to clarify any ambiguity. Data to be extracted were divided into three sections:

- 1) Identification and description of studies: design, type and number of geographical units (hospital or ward), population characteristics (e.g., age limits, ICUs or teaching hospitals), cohort size, period covered by the data, number and width of time intervals, and purpose of the measurement (antimicrobial resistance, various, unknown).

- 2) Description of measures: units, antimicrobials selected, details on the computation, granularity of the data (individual or group), and strengths and limitations (according to authors and reviewers).
- 3) Comparison of measures: when antimicrobial use measures were compared to at least one other measure (another antimicrobial use measure or the presence of antimicrobial resistance), information was noted on how measures were compared (qualitatively or quantitatively), how they agreed and whether time lags were considered.

ANALYSIS OF SELECTED STUDIES

Frequency distributions of studies and identified measures were produced, and a narrative synthesis of results was performed. The potential influence of study design (i.e. type and number of geographical units and time intervals; population characteristics), purpose of measurement and selected antimicrobials were explored by stratifying or restricting the analyses on these characteristics. Study power was qualitatively assessed based on the number of observations (cohort size and time points), especially for studies comparing measures.

In studies where measures were not compared, we focused on the measures chosen rather than on the results, so power and biases were not relevant. For studies on the correlation between different measures, selection bias was not an issue because these studies simply described the strength of the relation between two measures of the same concept (antimicrobial use) in the same population. However, choices in the computation of measures could lead to different correlation coefficients and so details on computation were extracted. In studies comparing the ability of different measures to predict resistance, results could be influenced by biases.^{21, 22} Therefore, the potential biases that we considered were the following: 1) inclusion of unused doses in the calculation of antimicrobial use measures, 2) consideration of potential time lags between antimicrobial use density and resistance rates, 3) occurrence of interventions

targeting either antimicrobial use or transmission of resistant microorganisms between patients during study period, 4) definition of resistance, and 5) choices of geographical unit, time intervals, antimicrobial classes and resistances.

RESULTS

SELECTED STUDIES

A flow chart of eligible study selection is presented in Figure 3.1.²³ Reviewers screened 3878 records; 79 studies met selection criteria. Study designs could differ substantially, as shown in Table 3.1. Selected studies included 19 surveillance cohorts, 56 other cohort studies and four repeated point-prevalence studies. Twenty-six studies (33 %) used more than one measure; although 79 studies were selected, information was extracted on 119 measures. In eight studies (10%), results obtained with different measures were compared, and quantitative methods (correlation coefficients) were used in two of these studies,^{12, 24-30} one of which also compared the correlation of each measure with antimicrobial resistance.²⁶

MEASURES OF ANTIMICROBIAL USE

Thirteen different numerators and five different denominators were used and are detailed in Tables 3.2 and 3.3. They were combined to produce 26 distinct measures (Table 3.4). Several measures referred to similar concepts. Measures using DDD, recommended daily doses (RDD), RDD in mg/kg, prescribed daily doses (PDD) and undefined doses combine information on quantities prescribed and duration of therapy, using different values in their definition of what is a standard daily dose. Grams and costs also estimate quantities and duration of therapy. Agent-days and antimicrobial-days measure the duration of treatments. Other measures reported exposure to antimicrobials: any exposure (proportion of patients exposed), number of treatment periods, of courses or of agents.

ASSOCIATIONS AND CORRELATIONS BETWEEN MEASURES

Table 3.5 summarizes the eight studies that compared different measures.^{12, 24-30} Three studies commented on the quantitative results obtained using different measures. Antachopoulos demonstrated an underestimation of the number of doses prescribed to pediatric and neonatal populations when using DDD / patient-days²⁴; Berrington mentioned that DDD were closer to agent-days than to antimicrobial-days¹²; Valcourt *et al.* obtained identical values for PDD and agent-days.³⁰ Although a few authors have mentioned the limited interpretation of DDD measures in pediatric populations,^{10, 24-33} Berild *et al.* noted that DDDs were still easier to interpret than costs, since costs could also reflect changes in preferred agents used and in prices.²⁵ Four studies used sets of measures and underlined the relationships between the proportion of exposed patients, the duration of treatment and the quantity of antimicrobials prescribed;²⁷⁻³⁰ they showed how, for example, a stable proportion of exposed patients combined with a decrease in the duration of treatment led to a reduction in total quantities prescribed to patients.²⁹ Valcourt *et al.* also pointed out that the average duration of treatment was related to the average length of stay (potential exposure time).³⁰

Di Pentima *et al.* showed that quinolone RDD in mg/kg/patient-days and quinolone-days/patient-days were highly correlated ($r=0.98$) in one hospital during the eight-year follow up.²⁶ When analyses were restricted to either levofloxacin or ciprofloxacin, the correlation (r) was 0.86 and 0.96, respectively. The study of Gerber *et al.*, with data from 40 hospitals, reported a positive correlation (r not provided) between the proportion of exposed patients and antimicrobial-days/patient-days; correlation was computed for total antimicrobial use and was then restricted to broad-spectrum antimicrobials.²⁷ Authors mentioned that hospitals where a greater proportion of patients receive antimicrobials also prescribed treatments for longer durations, a correlation that could have been different in another population.

PREDICTION OF ANTIMICROBIAL RESISTANCE

Only one study calculated the correlation of two different measures with rates of resistance.²⁶ Di Pentima *et al.* reported that quinolone RDD in mg/kg /patient-days were more positively correlated to rates of resistance in Gram-negative rods than quinolone-days ($r=0.803$ versus $r=0.553$).

DISCUSSION

To our knowledge, this is the first systematic review of available measures of antimicrobial use in inpatient populations that also include pediatric patients. Although many measures were found, few were compared quantitatively, and only one study calculated the correlation between antimicrobial use measures and resistance.

MEASURES OF ANTIMICROBIAL USE

Twenty-six different measures were found in the literature, the most frequently used being DDD / patient-days and exposed / patients. The limitations of the DDD / patient-days method in pediatrics have been mentioned, but this well-known and clearly defined measure can still be used in specific situations, such as to follow antimicrobial use density in a population where patients' average weight is constant. Other authors preferred to develop new measures such as RDD in mg/kg and RDD numerators or the kg-days denominator. Confronted with such a variety of measures, it is important to understand how these measures compare to one another in order to choose the most appropriate measure that could be used in the surveillance of resistance rates.

An important limitation of many of our eligible studies was the use of ill-defined measures. Whenever possible, numerators were renamed according to definitions provided by Berrington and de With *et al.*^{12, 14} Measures using DDD were usually well documented because this method is well-known and easy to reference.⁹ On the other hand, standard doses were not always provided for PDD, RDD and RDD in mg/kg

measures and not all publications explained how these standard daily doses were defined. In some publications, it was not always possible to distinguish agent-days from antimicrobial-days or courses from treatment periods. Authors also only seldom specified if they had kept prescribed but unused doses in their measures, which is particularly important if one is measuring antimicrobial use to determine its association with resistance. Regarding denominators, it was not always clear if the day of discharge was excluded or not in values of patient-days/bed-days, even though potentially important variations in rates of healthcare-associated infections can be observed when using different denominator definitions.^{34, 35}

ASSOCIATIONS AND CORRELATIONS BETWEEN MEASURES

Of the 26 measures identified, 17 were compared to at least one other measure, but only four measures were compared quantitatively. According to these results, RDD in mg/kg / patient-days and agent-days / patient-days were strongly correlated, and so were the measures exposed / patients and antimicrobial-days / patient-days. When RDD in mg/kg is a good representation of daily doses actually prescribed to pediatric patients, it approximates agent-days; it was therefore not a surprise to find that this measure was highly correlated with days of therapy. The magnitude of the correlations between two measures varied, as analyses were restricted to certain classes of agents. Obviously, as all identified measures aim to quantify antimicrobial use in a population, a relatively high level of correlation is expected between them.³⁶ Indeed, expected similarities and differences between measures can be used in sets of measures to better understand changes occurring in antimicrobial use in a population,³⁷ as was done in the four studies analyzing how the proportion of exposed patients, the duration of treatment and the quantity given can all have an impact on a population's global antimicrobial use.

PREDICTION OF ANTIMICROBIAL RESISTANCE

In the single study comparing the correlation of two measures of antimicrobial use with resistance rates, in children, RDD in mg/kg was more strongly correlated with resistance than agent-days.²⁶ RDD in mg/kg / patient-days might be a more precise measure; on a particular day and for a particular patient, agent-days can be equal to either zero or one, while the number of standard doses can take any value greater than or equal to zero. The same type of reasoning could apply to patient-days, which combine information on the number of admissions and patients' length of stay thus offering a wider range of possible values. On the other hand, in a situation where exposure could be highly misclassified (including unused doses or days, or doses and days prescribed by the hospital but administered to discharged patients, for example), it is possible that a simple measure of exposure (yes or no) would better reflect reality.

NEXT STEPS

The result of this last study would require confirmation by other studies comparing more measures, a wider range of agents, microorganisms and resistance definitions, using analytic methods such as regression models, and considering potential time lags. These factors could all have an influence on the various measures' ability to predict resistance. In our case, because of our particular interest in healthcare-associated resistance, prediction of incidence of resistant healthcare-associated infections, as well as prediction of prevalence and acquisition of resistance in inpatients' microbiome (2008 HICPAC recommendations³⁸) would be especially relevant. However, such a study would probably not have to compare all measures identified in this review. For instance, DDDs and RDDs include the information provided by grams and costs, but in a more standardized manner, which simplifies comparisons between agents and prevents the introduction of temporal bias due to market fluctuations. Market fluctuations also limit the use of costs as a denominator. Moreover, as PDDs and agent-days are equivalent, only one of these measures can be kept. Finally, as patients' weights are not always

known (especially in adults), RDDs and RDD in mg/kg could be combined into a single measure.

LIMITATIONS

There are limitations to this review. First, it only includes studies that were published or presented at conferences; some research teams could have studied this topic without communicating their results. Inability to demonstrate a difference between measures, even though interesting, could have led to publication bias. Moreover, studies where antimicrobial use was only one factor among many others could have been missed, but antimicrobial exposure is such an important determinant of resistance that this seems improbable. We have screened abstracts from two conferences held in the United States of America to minimize the publication bias, but screening additional abstracts, from other conferences held elsewhere in the world could have reduced this bias even further. Second, due to insufficient measure definitions and to the use of a variable nomenclature for equivalent measures, we might have misclassified identified measures. For an easier interpretation of published results, we encourage our colleagues to carefully define their measures. Third, some of our studies only presented pediatric or neonatal data; we however hypothesize that measures meaningful for pediatric populations can also be generalized to adult populations, while the reverse is not necessarily true. Fourth, a large variety of designs had to be considered. Studies compared different measures and their data came from different settings varying by time interval and number of geographical units. This heterogeneity can be important because in some settings, two measures provide similar information (e.g. admissions and patients are more similar if the time interval is longer). Agents and microorganisms under study can also vary: the study that compared measures to resistance rates focused on quinolones and Gram-negative rods. Results could be different for other agents and microorganisms. Finally, because of our particular interest in long-term surveillance, we excluded single point-prevalence studies while keeping repeated point-

prevalence studies, although one could object that both types of studies use similar metrics.

Because so little quantitative data were found, vague definitions of measure and design heterogeneity have probably not influenced our conclusions. Adding single point-prevalence studies would probably make exposed / patients the most frequent measure, but would probably not bring additional comparisons of measures' ability to predict resistance because of the limited number of measures applicable in point-prevalence studies. Our conclusions might be likely to differ substantively if a large number of studies were missed due to the search strategy or in the case of substantial publication bias.

CONCLUSION

The choice of a measure of antimicrobial use depends on the purpose of the measurement. It is hypothesized frequently that the regulation of antimicrobial use could lead to better control of resistant microorganisms. In this context, surveillance systems were developed not only to monitor resistant microorganisms, but also to monitor antimicrobial use. However, little information is available to guide policy makers in the choice of the ideal measure for a surveillance system, particularly when including pediatric populations. Our results showed that the measure of antimicrobial use that is the most appropriate is still unclear. Along with a certain degree of standardization, additional evidence on this topic is required.

FUNDING

This study was supported by internal funding.

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

We would like to thank Ms. Lorie Kloda and Ms. Lindsay Sikora for their methodological advice on selection of studies, Ms. Denise Dumas and Mr. Jean-Baptiste Anumu Kpetsu for their help in the comparison of the two data extractions, and Dr. Jesse Papenburg for his comments on the presentation of results. A summary of this review has been presented in poster format at the annual AMMI-Canada-CACMID 2013 conference, April 4-6, 2013, Quebec City (abstract SP-22).

TRANSPARENCY DECLARATIONS

All authors: no conflict of interest to declare.

REFERENCES

1. Prabaker K, Weinstein RA. Trends in antimicrobial resistance in intensive care units in the United States. *Curr Opin Crit Care* 2011; 17: 472-9.
2. van Duijn PJ, Dautzenberg MJ, Oostdijk EA. Recent trends in antibiotic resistance in European ICUs. *Curr Opin Crit Care* 2011; 17: 658-65.
3. Asensio A, Alvarez-Espejo T, Fernandez-Crehuet J et al. Trends in yearly prevalence of third-generation cephalosporin and fluoroquinolone resistant Enterobacteriaceae infections and antimicrobial use in Spanish hospitals, Spain, 1999 to 2010. *Euro Surveill* 2011; 16.
4. SWEDRES 2010. A Report on Swedish Antibiotic Utilisation and Resistance in Human Medicine. <http://www.smittskyddsinstitutet.se/upload/publikationer/swedres-2010.pdf> (11 November 2013, date last accessed).
5. ECDC. Antimicrobial resistance surveillance in Europe - Annual report of the European Antimicrobial Resistance Surveillance Network (EARS-Net) - 2009.

http://www.ecdc.europa.eu/en/publications/Publications/Forms/ECDC_DispForm.aspx?ID=580 (11 November 2013, date last accessed).

6. Swartz MN. Use of antimicrobial agents and drug resistance. *N Engl J Med* 1997; 337: 491-2.
7. Dellit TH, Owens RC, McGowan JE, Jr. et al. Infectious Diseases Society of America and the Society for Healthcare Epidemiology of America guidelines for developing an institutional program to enhance antimicrobial stewardship. *Clin Infect Dis* 2007; 44: 159-77.
8. NHSN. Antimicrobial Use and Resistance (AUR) Module. <http://www.cdc.gov/nhsn/PDFs/pscManual/11pscAURcurrent.pdf> (11 November 2013, date last accessed).
9. Guidelines for ATC classification and DDD assignment - 2011. Oslo: WHO Collaborating Centre for Drug Statistics Methodology, 2010.
10. NNIS. National Nosocomial Infections Surveillance (NNIS) System Report, data summary from January 1992 through June 2004, issued October 2004. *Am J Infect Control* 2004; 32: 470-85.
11. Ibrahim OM, Polk RE. Benchmarking antimicrobial drug use in hospitals. *Expert Rev Anti Infect Ther* 2012; 10: 445-57.
12. Berrington A. Antimicrobial prescribing in hospitals: be careful what you measure. *J Antimicrob Chemother* 2010; 65: 163-8.
13. Polk RE, Fox C, Mahoney A et al. Measurement of adult antibacterial drug use in 130 US hospitals: comparison of defined daily dose and days of therapy. *Clin Infect Dis* 2007; 44: 664-70.
14. de With K, Bestehorn H, Steib-Bauert M et al. Comparison of defined versus recommended versus prescribed daily doses for measuring hospital antibiotic consumption. *Infection* 2009; 37: 349-52.
15. Kern WV, de With K, Steib-Bauert M et al. Antibiotic use in non-university regional acute care general hospitals in southwestern Germany, 2001-2002. *Infection* 2005; 33: 333-9.

16. Raveh D, Levy Y, Schlesinger Y et al. Longitudinal surveillance of antibiotic use in the hospital. *QJM* 2001; 94: 141-52.
17. Raz R, Farbstein Y, Hassin D et al. The use of systemic antibiotics in seven community hospitals in Northern Israel. *J Infect* 1998; 37: 224-8.
18. Vaque J, Rossello J, Trilla A et al. Nosocomial infections in Spain: results of five nationwide serial prevalence surveys (EPINE Project, 1990 to 1994). *Nosocomial Infections Prevalence Study in Spain. Infect Control Hosp Epidemiol* 1996; 17: 293-7.
19. Xie DS, Xiong W, Xiang LL et al. Point prevalence surveys of healthcare-associated infection in 13 hospitals in Hubei Province, China, 2007-2008. *J Hosp Infect* 2010; 76: 150-5.
20. Institute of Medicine (U.S.). Committee on Standards for Systematic Reviews of Comparative Effectiveness Research., Eden J. Finding what works in health care : standards for systematic reviews. Washington, D.C.: National Academies Press, 2011.
21. Morgenstern H. Ecologic studies. In: Rothman KJ, Greenland S, Lash T, eds. *Modern epidemiology*. Philadelphia: Wolters Kluwer Health/Lippincott Williams & Wilkins, 2008; 511-31.
22. Pai M. Critical appraisal of an ecological study - Ecologic studies worksheet. <http://www.teachepi.org/resources/worksheets.htm> (11 November 2013, date last accessed).
23. Moher D, Liberati A, Tetzlaff J et al. Preferred reporting items for systematic reviews and meta-analyses: the PRISMA statement. *PLoS Med* 2009; 6: e1000097.
24. Antachopoulos C, Dotis J, Pentsioglou V et al. Development of a pediatric daily defined dose system for the measurement of antibiotic consumption in pediatric units. In: *Abstracts of the 14th European Congress of Clinical Microbiology and Infectious Diseases*. Prague, Czech Republic, 2004. Abstract P1184, p.325. Wiley-Blackwell, Oxford, UK.
25. Berild D, Ringertz SH, Aabyholm G et al. Impact of an antibiotic policy on antibiotic use in a paediatric department. Individual based follow-up shows that antibiotics

were chosen according to diagnoses and bacterial findings. *Int J Antimicrob Agents* 2002; 20: 333-8.

26. Di Pentima M, Chan S, Coulter M et al. Pediatric Antimicrobial (AM) Use: Comparison of Number of Doses Administered (DA) and Days of Therapy (DOT) of Fluoroquinolone (FQ) Use and Their Correlation with Emergence of Resistance. In: IDSA 49th annual meeting. Boston, MA, 2011. Abstract 912, <https://idsa.confex.com/idsa/2011/webprogram/start.html> (11 November 2013, date last accessed).
27. Gerber JS, Newland JG, Coffin SE et al. Variability in antibiotic use at children's hospitals. *Pediatrics* 2010; 126: 1067-73.
28. Isaacs D, Wilkinson AR, Moxon ER. Duration of antibiotic courses for neonates. *Arch Dis Child* 1987; 62: 727-8.
29. Liem TY, Van Den Hoogen A, Rademaker CM et al. Antibiotic weight-watching: slimming down on antibiotic use in a NICU. *Acta Paediatr* 2010; 99: 1900-2.
30. Valcourt K, Norozian F, Lee H et al. Drug use density in critically ill children and newborns: analysis of various methodologies. *Pediatr Crit Care Med* 2009; 10: 495-9.
31. Liem TB, Krediet TG, Fleer A et al. Variation in antibiotic use in neonatal intensive care units in the Netherlands. *J Antimicrob Chemother* 2010; 65: 1270-5.
32. Dumartin C, L'Heriteau F, Pefau M et al. Antibiotic use in 530 French hospitals: results from a surveillance network at hospital and ward levels in 2007. *J Antimicrob Chemother* 2010; 65: 2028-36.
33. Muller A, Patry I, Talon D et al. [Surveillance of antimicrobial resistance and antimicrobial use in a university-affiliated hospital: implementation of a computerized system]. *Pathol Biol (Paris)* 2006; 54: 112-7.
34. Datta R, Kuo King M, Kim D et al. What is nosocomial? Large variation in hospital choice of numerators and denominators affects rates of hospital-onset methicillin-resistant *Staphylococcus aureus*. *Infect Control Hosp Epidemiol* 2012; 33: 1166-9.

35. Kuster SP, Ruef C, Ledergerber B et al. Quantitative antibiotic use in hospitals: comparison of measurements, literature review, and recommendations for a standard of reporting. *Infection* 2008; 36: 549-59.
36. Bland JM, Altman DG. Statistical methods for assessing agreement between two methods of clinical measurement. *Lancet* 1986; 1: 307-10.
37. Monnet DL. Measuring antimicrobial use: the way forward. *Clin Infect Dis* 2007; 44: 671-3.
38. Cohen AL, Calfee D, Fridkin SK et al. Recommendations for metrics for multidrug-resistant organisms in healthcare settings: SHEA/HICPAC Position paper. *Infect Control Hosp Epidemiol* 2008; 29: 901-13.

Table 3.1. Description of selected studies.

| Study characteristics | Studies | |
|-------------------------------------|---------|----|
| | N | % |
| Design | | |
| Repeated point-prevalence study | 4 | 5 |
| Surveillance cohort | 19 | 24 |
| Other cohort study | 56 | 71 |
| Purpose of measurement | | |
| Antimicrobial resistance | 68 | 86 |
| Not specified | 11 | 14 |
| Measures | | |
| 1 | 53 | 67 |
| 2 | 21 | 27 |
| 3 | 2 | 3 |
| 4 | 2 | 3 |
| 10 | 1 | 1 |
| Measured antimicrobials | | |
| All | 60 | 76 |
| Specific agents | 19 | 24 |
| Unused doses | | |
| Not specified | 64 | 81 |
| Included | 5 | 6 |
| Excluded | 9 | 11 |
| Excluded doses returned to pharmacy | 1 | 1 |
| Age groups included | | |
| Children and neonates only | 47 | 59 |
| Adults also included | 32 | 41 |
| Type of geographical units | | |

| Study characteristics | Studies | |
|-----------------------------|-------------------|-----|
| | N | % |
| Hospitals | 17 | 22 |
| Departments | 6 | 8 |
| Wards | 56 | 71 |
| Geographical units (range) | 1-75 | --- |
| Time intervals (range) | 1 day – 6.5 years | --- |
| Time points (range) | 1 – 61 | --- |
| Comparison of measures | | |
| No | 71 | 90 |
| Yes | 8 | 10 |
| Qualitative | 6 | 75 |
| Quantitative (correlation) | 2 | 25 |
| Correlation with resistance | | |
| No | 78 | 99 |
| Yes | 1 | 1 |

Table 3.2. Frequency distribution and description of numerators found in selected studies.

| Category / units | Description* | Studies** | |
|-------------------|---|-----------|------|
| | | N | % |
| Exposures | | | |
| Exposed | Patients prescribed / administered antimicrobials, regardless of quantity or duration. | 39 | 49.4 |
| Treatment periods | Number of distinct periods of consecutive days when a patient is prescribed / administered at least one antimicrobial. A treatment combining different antimicrobials is counted as 1 treatment period. | 5 | 6.3 |
| Courses | Number of distinct periods of consecutive days when a patient is prescribed / administered a specific antimicrobial. Therefore, the sum of courses will not equal treatment periods. | 4 | 5.1 |
| Agents | Number of different antimicrobials to which a patient was exposed. | 3 | 3.8 |
| Quantity | | | |
| DDD | Defined daily doses, as defined by the ATC/DDD system. One DDD is the average quantity (in grams) given to a 70 kg adult for 1 day. These values are identical worldwide. | 33 | 41.8 |
| Currency | Costs of prescribed / administered antimicrobials. | 6 | 7.6 |
| Grams | Grams of prescribed / administered antimicrobials. | 4 | 5.1 |
| RDD in mg/kg | Standard daily doses vary according to the weight of the patient. This measure | 4 | 5.1 |

| Category / units | Description* | Studies** | |
|--------------------|---|-----------|------|
| | | N | % |
| | was developed for pediatric populations. This measure is usually named DDD in mg/kg, but because these standards are not defined by the ATC/DDD system, RDD in mg/kg seems to be a more appropriate name. | | |
| Doses | These doses were not defined in the studies. | 2 | 2.5 |
| RDD | Recommended daily doses. Similar to DDD, but the standard daily doses are defined by local guidelines. | 1 | 1.3 |
| PDD | Prescribed daily doses. Similar to DDD, but the doses actually prescribed / administered are considered to be the standard. | 1 | 1.3 |
| Duration | | | |
| Agent-days | Patient-days when a specific antimicrobial was prescribed / administered. | 12 | 15.2 |
| Antimicrobial-days | Patient-days when any antimicrobial was prescribed / administered (alone or in combination). Therefore, the sum of agent-days will not equal antimicrobial-days. | 5 | 6.2 |

* Terminology in this table may not match the one used in studies. Numerators extracted were sometimes renamed depending on the description provided by the authors.

** Some studies used more than one measure; although 79 studies were selected, information was extracted on 119 measures and percentages do not add up to 100%.

Table 3.3. Frequency distribution and description of denominators found in selected studies.

| Category / units | Description* | Studies** | |
|------------------|--|-----------|------|
| | | N | % |
| Person-time | | | |
| Patient-days | Sum of days spent in hospitals or wards by all patients. No distinction is made between patient-days and bed-days. | 62 | 78.5 |
| kg-days | Sum of [expected weight (in kg) of patients at a certain age X the number of patient-days of that age]. | 1 | 1.3 |
| Person | | | |
| Patients | Patients included in the study. | 32 | 40.5 |
| Admissions | Admissions to wards or hospitals. | 22 | 27.8 |
| Other | | | |
| Currency | Costs of all prescribed / administered drugs. | 2 | 2.5 |

* Terminology in this table may not match the one used in studies. Denominators extracted were sometimes renamed depending on the description provided by the authors.

** Some studies used more than one measure; although 79 studies were selected, information was extracted on 119 measures and percentages do not add up to 100%.

Table 3.4. Frequency distribution of measures of antimicrobial use found in selected studies.

| Category / measure* | Studies** | | |
|-----------------------------------|-----------|------|--|
| | N | % | References*** |
| Exposure / Person-time | | | |
| Treatment periods / patient-days | 2 | 2.5 | 12, 39 |
| Exposed / patient-days | 1 | 1.3 | 39 |
| Courses / patient-days | 1 | 1.3 | 12 |
| Quantity / Person-time | | | |
| DDD / patient-days | 31 | 39.2 | 10, 12, 16, 24, 25, 30, 32, 33, 40-62 |
| Grams / patient-days | 4 | 5.1 | 28, 63-65 |
| Currency / patient-days | 3 | 3.8 | 17, 25, 40 |
| RDD in mg/kg / patient-days | 3 | 3.8 | 24, 26, 66 |
| Doses / patient-days | 2 | 2.5 | 67, 68 |
| RDD in mg/kg / kg-days | 1 | 1.3 | 69 |
| RDD / patient-days | 1 | 1.3 | 70 |
| PDD / patient-days | 1 | 1.3 | 30 |
| Duration / Person-time | | | |
| Agent-days / patient-days | 9 | 11.4 | 12, 26, 30, 71-76 |
| Antimicrobial-days / patient-days | 4 | 5.1 | 12, 27, 67, 77 |
| Exposure / Person | | | |
| Exposed / patients | 27 | 34.2 | 16-19, 25, 27, 28, 30, 44, 47, 71, 76, 78-92 |
| Exposed / admissions | 11 | 13.9 | 29, 59, 70, 75, 77, 93-98 |
| Treatment periods / admissions | 2 | 2.5 | 12, 99 |
| Courses / admissions | 2 | 2.5 | 12, 100 |
| Agents / patients | 2 | 2.5 | 71, 87 |
| Treatment periods / patients | 1 | 1.3 | 80 |
| Courses / patients | 1 | 1.3 | 79 |
| Agents / admissions | 1 | 1.3 | 96 |

| Category / measure* | Studies** | | |
|---|-----------|-----|---------------|
| | N | % | References*** |
| Quantity / Person | | | |
| DDD / admissions | 2 | 2.5 | 12, 31 |
| Currency for antimicrobials / patients | 1 | 1.3 | 43 |
| Duration / Person | | | |
| Agent-days / admissions | 3 | 3.8 | 12, 29, 101 |
| Antimicrobial-days / admissions | 1 | 1.3 | 12 |
| Quantity / Other | | | |
| Currency for antimicrobials / currency for all drugs | 2 | 2.5 | 43, 71 |

* Terminology in this table may not match the one used in studies. Measures extracted were sometimes renamed depending on the description provided by the authors.

** Some studies used more than one measure, so although 79 studies were selected, information was extracted on 119 measures and percentages do not sum up to 100%.

***As references 39 to 101 are cited only in Table 3.4, they are listed in the online supplementary data rather than in the references' section.

Table 3.5. Studies comparing different measures of antimicrobial use.

| # | Comparison method | Measures compared | Geographical unit | Time intervals (n x interval) | Agents | Summary of results |
|----|-------------------|--|---|-------------------------------|-------------|---|
| 12 | Descriptive | DDD/PD DDD/admissions agent-days/PD agent-days/admissions AM-days/PD* AM-days/admissions courses/PD courses/admissions tx periods/PD* tx periods/admissions | 13 departments (1 pediatric) | 1 x 1 year | All | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> •Correlation analyses were done, but data from the pediatric department were excluded from these analyses. Patient-days give lower measure estimate than admissions. •DDD are closer to agent-days than to antimicrobial-days. •Measures accounting for combinations are lower than the others. |
| 24 | Descriptive | DDD/PD* RDD in mg/kg / PD | 3 wards (adult, pediatric, neonatal) | 1 x 1 year | Ceftriaxone | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> •The adjusted doses gave higher values, especially in neonatology. |
| 25 | Descriptive | DDD/PD currency/PD | 1 department (1 NICU* and 1 pediatric) | 7 x 1 year | All | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> •Costs and DDD show the same trends, but while the interpretation of DDDs appears straightforward, costs are |

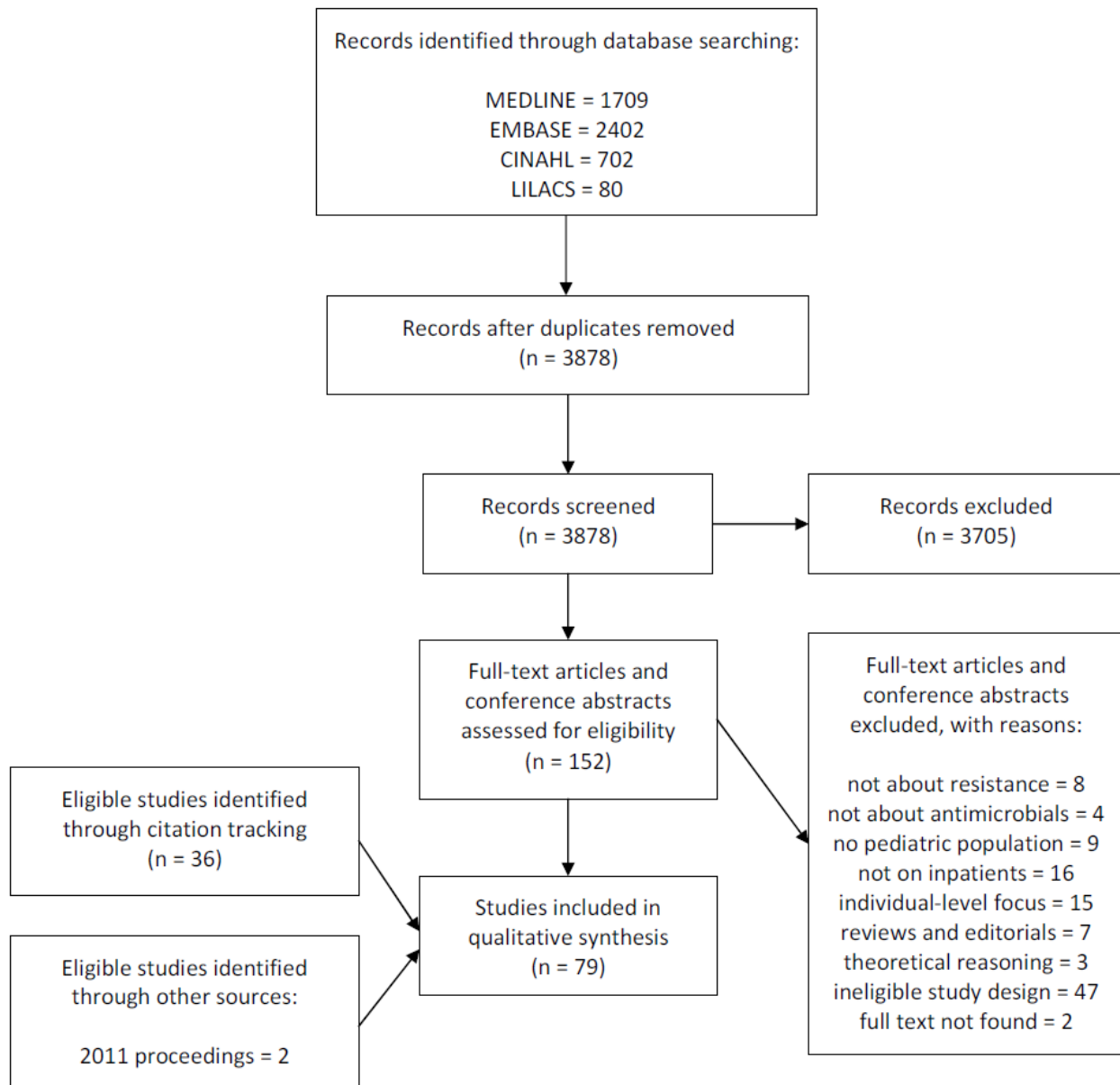
| # | Comparison method | Measures compared | Geographical unit | Time intervals (n x interval) | Agents | Summary of results |
|----|-------------------|---|--|-------------------------------|-------------------------|--|
| | | | ward) | | | influenced by changes in prescribed antimicrobials and in deals with drug companies. |
| 28 | Descriptive | grams/PD exposed/patients | 1 NICU | 4 x 6 months | All | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The proportion of exposed patients, the number of admissions and the average weight of treated patients have not changed, so the authors explain the observed decrease of grams/patient-days by the shorter duration of treatment. |
| 29 | Descriptive | exposed/admissions agent-days/admissions | 1 NICU | 10 x 1 year | All | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Even though the proportion of exposed patients remained stable, the mean duration of treatment decreased, which resulted in a decrease in antimicrobial use. |
| 30 | Descriptive | DDD/PD PDD/PD* agent-days/PD exposed/patients* | 3 wards (PICU*, NICU, 2x1 CICU*) | 1 x 1 year year (PICU) | Vancomycin Linezolid | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> In critically ill children, drug use density of vancomycin is significantly less when measured with DDD compared to PDD, a more appropriate method in children. The simplest and most accurate method of assessing drug use density is agent- |

| # | Comparison method | Measures compared | Geographical unit | Time intervals (n x interval) | Agents | Summary of results |
|------|-------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|--|
| | | | | | | <p>days, which allows comparison of drug use density between different pediatric facilities or clinical units. PDD and agent-days are identical at the group level.</p> <p>•The proportion of patients who are exposed is similar in the 3 ICUs, but agent-days vary because of different average lengths of stay in each ICU.</p> |
| 26** | Correlation | RDD in mg/kg /PD agent-days/PD | 1 hospital | 8 x 1 year | Ciprofloxacin Levofloxacin | <p>•Quinolones doses/1000 patient-days and days of therapy/1000 patient-days are strongly correlated (r=0.9777 for quinolones, r=0.848 for levofloxacin only and r=0.955 for ciprofloxacin only).</p> |
| 27** | Correlation | exposed/patients AM-days/PD | 40 hospitals | 1 x 1 year | All Broad-spectrum | <p>•The authors conclude that the two measures are correlated because hospitals who expose more patients also prescribe for longer durations of treatment. However, correlation coefficients are not provided, only p-values.</p> |

* AM = antimicrobial; CICU = cardiac intensive care unit; DDD = defined daily dose; exposed = exposed patients; NICU = neonatal intensive care unit; PD = patient-days; PDD = prescribed daily dose; PICU = pediatric intensive care unit; tx = treatment.

**Measures were compared using correlation coefficients; other studies made a qualitative description.

Figure 3.1. Flow diagram of the selection of studies.



SUPPLEMENTARY DATA

Table 3.6. Databases and search terms.

| MEDLINE | EMBASE | CINAHL | LILACS |
|---|---|---|--|
| (OvidSP; keywords and subject headings) | (OvidSP; keywords and subject headings) | (keywords and CINAHL headings) | (keywords) |
| 1. exp Child/ | 1. child/ | S1) (MH "Child+") OR (MH "Infant+") OR (MH "Hospitals, Pediatric") OR (MH "Pediatrics+") | children or child or pediatrics or infant or neonatology [Words] |
| 2. exp Pediatrics/ | 2. exp pediatrics/ | S2) "child*" | and utilization or consumption or prescribing [Words] |
| 3. exp Infant/ | 3. infant/ | S3) "pediatric*" | and antiinfective or antimicrobial or antibacterial or antibiotic [Words] |
| 4. child*.mp. | 4. child*.mp. | S4) "infan*" | |

| MEDLINE | EMBASE | CINAHL | LILACS |
|--|--|---|---------------|
| (OvidSP; keywords and subject headings) | (OvidSP; keywords and subject headings) | (keywords and CINAHL headings) | (keywords) |
| 5. pediatric*.mp. | 5. pediatric*.mp. | S5) "neonat*" | |
| 6. infan*.mp. | 6. infan*.mp. | S6) (MH "Drug Utilization") | |
| 7. neonat*.mp. | 7. neonat*.mp. | S7) (MH "Drugs, Prescription") OR (MH "Prescriptions, Drug") | |
| 8. exp Drug Utilization/ | 8. exp drug utilization/ | S8) "utilization" | |
| 9. prescriptions/ or exp drug prescriptions/ | 9. exp prescription/ or exp prescription drug/ | S9) "consumption" | |
| 10. utilization.mp. | 10. utilization.mp. | S10) "prescri*" | |
| 11. consumption.mp. | 11. consumption.mp. | S11) (MH "Antiinfective Agents+") | |
| 12. prescri*.mp. [mp=protocol supplementary concept, rare disease supplementary concept, title, original title, abstract, name of substance word, subject heading word, unique identifier] | 12. prescri*.mp. | S12) "antiinfective*" | |

| MEDLINE | EMBASE | CINAHL | LILACS |
|---|---|-----------------------------------|---------------|
| (OvidSP; keywords and subject headings) | (OvidSP; keywords and subject headings) | (keywords and CINAHL headings) | (keywords) |
| 13. exp Anti-Infective Agents/ | 13. exp antibiotic agent/ or exp antiinfective agent/ | S13) "anti-infective*" | |
| 14. anti-infective*.mp. | 14. anti-infective*.mp. | S14) "antibacterial*" | |
| 15. antimicrobial*.mp. | 15. antimicrobial*.mp. | S15) "antimicrobial*" | |
| 16. antibacterial*.mp. | 16. antibacterial*.mp. | S16) "antibiotic*" | |
| 17. antibiotic*.mp. | 17. antibiotic*.mp. | S17) (MH "Epidemiology+") | |
| 18. exp Epidemiology/ | 18. epidemiology/ | S18) (MH "Weights and Measures+") | |
| 19. exp Population Surveillance/ | 19. exp drug surveillance program/ or exp disease surveillance/ | S19) (MH "Evaluation+") | |
| 20. exp "Weights and Measures"/ | 20. exp technique/ | S20) "surveillance" | |
| 21. epidemiolog*.mp. | 21. epidemiolog*.mp. | S21) "epidemiolog*" | |
| 22. surveillance.mp. | 22. surveillance.mp. | S22) "monitor*" | |

| MEDLINE | EMBASE | CINAHL | LILACS |
|--|--|--|---------------|
| (OvidSP; keywords and subject headings) | (OvidSP; keywords and subject headings) | (keywords and CINAHL headings) | (keywords) |
| 23. monitor*.mp. | 23. monitor*.mp. | S23) "measur*" | |
| 24. measur*.mp. | 24. measur*.mp. | S24) "quantif*" | |
| 25. quantif*.mp. [mp=protocol supplementary concept, rare disease supplementary concept, title, original title, abstract, name of substance word, subject heading word, unique identifier] | 25. quantif*.mp. | S25) "evaluat*" | |
| 26. stewardship.mp. | 26. stewardship.mp. | S26) "stewardship" | |
| 27. 1 or 2 or 3 or 4 or 5 or 6 or 7 | 27. 1 or 2 or 3 or 4 or 5 or 6 or 7 | S27) S1 or S2 or S3 or S4 or S5 | |
| 28. 8 or 9 or 10 or 11 or 12 | 28. 8 or 9 or 10 or 11 or 12 | S28) S6 or S7 or S8 or S9 or S10 | |
| 29. 13 or 14 or 15 or 16 or 17 | 29. 13 or 14 or 15 or 16 or 17 | S29) S11 or S12 or S13 or S14 or S15 or S16 | |
| 30. 18 or 19 or 20 or 21 or 22 or 23 or 24 or 25 or 26 | 30. 18 or 19 or 20 or 21 or 22 or 23 or 24 or 25 or 26 | S30) S17 or S18 or S19 or S20 or S21 or S22 or S23 or S24 or | |

| MEDLINE | EMBASE | CINAHL | LILACS |
|--|---|---|------------|
| (OvidSP; keywords and subject headings) | (OvidSP; keywords and subject headings) | (keywords and CINAHL headings) | (keywords) |
| S25 or S26 | | | |
| 31. 27 and 28 and 29 and 30 | 31. 27 and 28 and 29 and 30 | S31) S27 and S28 and S29 and S30 | |
| 32. limit 31 to (yr="1975 - Current" and (english or french or spanish)) | 32. limit 31 to ((english or french or spanish) and yr="1975 -Current") | S32) S27 and S28 and S29 and S30 (Limiters - Language: English, French, Spanish; Published Date from: 19750101-20111231) | |

Additional references from Table 3.4

39. Chiu CH, Michelow IC, Cronin J *et al.* Effectiveness of a guideline to reduce vancomycin use in the neonatal intensive care unit. *Pediatr Infect Dis J* 2011; **30**: 273-8.
40. Ansari F. Utilization review of systemic antiinfective agents in a teaching hospital in Tehran, Iran. *Eur J Clin Pharmacol* 2001; **57**: 541-6.
41. Brzychczy-Wloch M, Wójkowska-Mach J, Róžańska A *et al.* Central line associated bloodstream infections in 2 Polish neonatology intensive care units: incidence, microbiology and antibiotic consumption. *Journal of Hospital Infection* 2010; **76**: S18-S9.
42. Cizman M. Nationwide hospital antibiotic consumption in Slovenia. *J Antimicrob Chemother* 2011; **66**: 2189-91.
43. Ding H, Yang Y, Lu Q *et al.* Five-year surveillance of antimicrobial use in Chinese Pediatric Intensive Care Units. *J Trop Pediatr* 2008; **54**: 238-42.
44. Dritsakou K, Liosis G. Antibiotic consumption in DDDs and cost patterns in a neonatal intensive care unit. In: *Proceedings of the 2nd International Congress of UENPS. Istanbul, Turkey, 2010*. Abstract PP-153, p.S79. Elsevier, Philadelphia, PA, USA.
45. Dumartin C, L'Heriteau F, Pefau M, Angora P, Bertrand X, Boussat S, Jarro P, Lacave L, Nguyen F, Saby K, Savey A, Alfandari S, Coignard B, Schlemmer B, Touratier S, Carbonne A, Rogues AM. Surveillance of antibiotic consumption in 861 French hospitals: lessons from a nationwide network, 2008. In: *Abstracts of the 20th ECCMID (European Congress of Clinical Microbiology and Infectious Diseases) Vienna, Austria, 2010*. Abstract P-1495, p.S430. Wiley-Blackwell, Oxford, UK.
46. Ebrahimzadeh MA, Shokrzadeh M, Ramezani A. Utilization pattern of antibiotics in different wards of specialized Sari Emam University Hospital in Iran. *Pak J Biol Sci* 2008; **11**: 275-9.
47. Giachetto G, Alvarez C, Arnaud H, Bruno P, Da Silva E, De Salterain H, Tamosiunas G, Greczanik TA. Uso de antibióticos en servicios de internación pediátrica. *Revista Médica del Uruguay* 2001; **17**: 55-61.
48. Giachetto G, Martinez A, Pirez MC, Algorta G, Banchemo P, Camacho G, Nanni L, Ferrari AM. Vigilancia del uso de antibióticos en el Hospital Pediátrico del Centro Hospitalario Pereira

Rossell: susceptibilidad antimicrobiana; gasto y consumo de antibióticos. *Revista Médica del Uruguay* 2003; **19**: 208-15.

49. HPSC. *Consumption of Antibiotics in Public Acute Hospitals in Ireland - 2010 Data*. HSE-HPSC, 2011; 7 pages.
50. Intensive Care Antimicrobial Resistance Epidemiology (ICARE) Surveillance Report, data summary from January 1996 through December 1997: A report from the National Nosocomial Infections Surveillance (NNIS) System. *Am J Infect Control* 1999; **27**: 279-84.
51. Jasso-Gutierrez L, Santos-Preciado JI. Use of defined-daily-doses per 100 bed-days for measuring consumption of antiinfectives in a pediatric hospital. *American Journal of Health-System Pharmacy* 2009; **67**: 14-5.
52. Marchiset-Ferlay N, Pernot C, Guenfoudi MP *et al*. Mise en place d'un indicateur d'exposition aux antibiotiques au centre hospitalier université de Dijon. *Médecine et Maladies Infectieuses* 2003; **33**: 84-92.
53. Monsen T, Ronnmark M, Olofsson C *et al*. Antibiotic susceptibility of staphylococci isolated in blood cultures in relation to antibiotic consumption in hospital wards. *Scand J Infect Dis* 1999; **31**: 399-404.
54. Mutnick AH, Rhomberg PR, Sader HS *et al*. Antimicrobial usage and resistance trend relationships from the MYSTIC Programme in North America (1999-2001). *J Antimicrob Chemother* 2004; **53**: 290-6.
55. Natsch S, Hekster YA, de Jong R *et al*. Application of the ATC/DDD methodology to monitor antibiotic drug use. *Eur J Clin Microbiol Infect Dis* 1998; **17**: 20-4.
56. Palcevski G, Ahel V, Vlahovic-Palcevski V *et al*. Antibiotic use profile at paediatric clinics in two transitional countries. *Pharmacoepidemiol Drug Saf* 2004; **13**: 181-5.
57. Rogues AM, Placet-Thomazeau B, Parneix P *et al*. Use of antibiotics in hospitals in south-western France. *J Hosp Infect* 2004; **58**: 187-92.
58. Rosenthal VD, Maki DG, Mehta A *et al*. International Nosocomial Infection Control Consortium report, data summary for 2002-2007, issued January 2008. *Am J Infect Control* 2008; **36**: 627-37.

59. Shankar PR, Subish P, Upadhyay DK *et al.* Cephalosporin utilization in the inpatient wards of a teaching hospital in Western Nepal. *Pharmacoepidemiol Drug Saf* 2005; **14**: 507-8.
60. Telechea H, Speranza N, Lucas L *et al.* [Antibiotic consumption and antimicrobial susceptibility evolution in the Centro Hospitalario Pereira Rossell in methicillin resistant *Staphylococcus aureus* era]. *Rev Chilena Infectol* 2009; **26**: 413-9.
61. Vlahovic-Palcevski V, Morovic M, Palcevski G. Antibiotic utilization at the university hospital after introducing an antibiotic policy. *Eur J Clin Pharmacol* 2000; **56**: 97-101.
62. Zhang W, Shen X, Wang Y *et al.* Antibiotic use in five children's hospitals during 2002-2006: the impact of antibiotic guidelines issued by the Chinese Ministry of Health. *Pharmacoepidemiol Drug Saf* 2008; **17**: 306-11.
63. Ena J, Dick RW, Jones RN *et al.* The epidemiology of intravenous vancomycin usage in a university hospital. A 10-year study. *JAMA* 1993; **269**: 598-602.
64. Rupp ME, Marion N, Fey PD *et al.* Outbreak of vancomycin-resistant *Enterococcus faecium* in a neonatal intensive care unit. *Infect Control Hosp Epidemiol* 2001; **22**: 301-3.
65. White RD, Townsend TR, Stephens MA *et al.* Are surveillance of resistant enteric bacilli and antimicrobial usage among neonates in a newborn intensive care unit useful? *Pediatrics* 1981; **68**: 1-4.
66. Di Pentima MC, Chan S. Impact of antimicrobial stewardship program on vancomycin use in a pediatric teaching hospital. *Pediatr Infect Dis J* 2010; **29**: 707-11.
67. Agwu AL, Lee CK, Jain SK *et al.* A World Wide Web-based antimicrobial stewardship program improves efficiency, communication, and user satisfaction and reduces cost in a tertiary care pediatric medical center. *Clin Infect Dis* 2008; **47**: 747-53.
68. Toltzis P, Yamashita T, Vilt L *et al.* Antibiotic restriction does not alter endemic colonization with resistant gram-negative rods in a pediatric intensive care unit. *Crit Care Med* 1998; **26**: 1893-9.
69. Bennet R, Eriksson M, Fant H. Estimating exposure to antimicrobial agents in a pediatric hospital ward, controlling for patient weight and waste of unused drug. In: *Abstracts of the Forty-sixth Interscience Conference on Antimicrobial Agents and Chemotherapy, San*

Francisco, CA, 2006. Abstract K-1413. American Society for Microbiology, Washington, DC, USA.

70. Hariharan S, Pillai G, McIntosh D *et al.* Prescribing patterns and utilization of antimicrobial drugs in a tertiary care teaching hospital of a Caribbean developing country. *Fundam Clin Pharmacol* 2009; **23**: 609-15.
71. Ding H, Yang Y, Chen Y *et al.* Antimicrobial usage in paediatric intensive care units in China. *Acta Paediatr* 2008; **97**: 100-4.
72. Ferguson JK, Gill A. Risk-stratified nosocomial infection surveillance in a neonatal intensive care unit: report on 24 months of surveillance. *J Paediatr Child Health* 1996; **32**: 525-31.
73. Hyun D, Song X, Basalyga V *et al.* Impact of Antimicrobial Stewardship Program (ASP) on Vancomycin Utilization in Pediatric Intensive Care and Cardiac Intensive Care Units. In: *IDSA 49th annual meeting, Boston, MA, 2011*. Abstract 910, <https://idsa.confex.com/idsa/2011/webprogram/start.html> (11 November 2013, date last accessed).
74. Neu N, Malik M, Lunding A *et al.* Epidemiology of candidemia at a Children's hospital, 2002 to 2006. *Pediatr Infect Dis J* 2009; **28**: 806-9.
75. Pakyz AL, Gurgle HE, Ibrahim OM *et al.* Trends in antibacterial use in hospitalized pediatric patients in United States academic health centers. *Infect Control Hosp Epidemiol* 2009; **30**: 600-3.
76. Zingg W, Pfister R, Posfay-Barbe KM *et al.* Secular trends in antibiotic use among neonates: 2001-2008. *Pediatr Infect Dis J* 2011; **30**: 365-70.
77. Fischer JE, Ramser M, Fanconi S. Use of antibiotics in pediatric intensive care and potential savings. *Intensive Care Med* 2000; **26**: 959-66.
78. Aseffa A, Desta Z, Tadesse I. Prescribing pattern of antibacterial drugs in a teaching hospital in Gondar, Ethiopia. *East Afr Med J* 1995; **72**: 56-9.
79. Dimina E, Kula M, Caune U *et al.* Repeated prevalence studies on antibiotic use in Latvia, 2003-2007. *Euro Surveill* 2009; **14**.
80. Fonseca SN, Ehrenkranz RA, Baltimore RS. Epidemiology of antibiotic use in a neonatal intensive care unit. *Infect Control Hosp Epidemiol* 1994; **15**: 156-62.

81. Giachetto G, Telechea H, Speranza N, Andruskevicius M, Salazar S, Aramendi I, Oyarzun M, Kegel S, Andreoli S, Nanni L. Uso de vancomicina en servicios de internación pediátrica del Centro Hospitalario Pereira Rossell. *Archivos de Pediatría del Uruguay* 2006; **77**: 118-24.
82. Grohskopf LA, Huskins WC, Sinkowitz-Cochran RL *et al.* Use of Antimicrobial Agents in United States Neonatal and Pediatric Intensive Care Patients. *Pediatr Infect Dis J* 2005; **24**: 766-73.
83. Hammerschlag MR, Klein JO, Herschel M *et al.* Patterns of use of antibiotics in two newborn nurseries. *N Engl J Med* 1977; **296**: 1268-9.
84. Jimenez-Alvarez A, Acosta-Gutierrez P, Leon-Govea MA *et al.* [Antibiotic therapy frequency in hospitalised patients and associated risk factors]. *Rev Salud Publica (Bogota)* 2009; **11**: 247-55.
85. Latorraca R, Martins R. Surveillance of antibiotics use in a community hospital. *JAMA* 1979; **242**: 2585-7.
86. Navarrete-Navarro S, Avila-Figueroa C, Medina-Cuevas F, Santos-Preciado JI. Vigilancia y costos relacionados con la prescription de antimicrobianos en un hospital pediatrico. *Gaceta Médica de México* 1999; **135**: 383-9.
87. Orrett FA. Antimicrobial prescribing patterns at a rural hospital in Trinidad: evidence for intervention measures. *Afr J Med Med Sci* 2001; **30**: 161-4.
88. Potocki M, Goette J, Szucs TD *et al.* Prospective survey of antibiotic utilization in pediatric hospitalized patients to identify targets for improvement of prescription. *Infection* 2003; **31**: 398-403.
89. St John MA. Patterns of antibiotic usage in children at the Queen Elizabeth Hospital, Barbados. *West Indian Med J* 1985; **34**: 172-5.
90. Thamlikitkul V, Danchaiwijitr S, Kongpattanakul S *et al.* Impact of an educational program on antibiotic use in a tertiary care hospital in a developing country. *J Clin Epidemiol* 1998; **51**: 773-8.
91. Tullus K, Burman LG. Ecological impact of ampicillin and cefuroxime in neonatal units. *Lancet* 1989; **1**: 1405-7.

92. Wolff M. [Analysis of the use of antibiotics in a teaching hospital]. *Rev Med Chil* 1984; **112**: 218-27.
93. Friedland IR, Funk E, Khoosal M *et al*. Increased resistance to amikacin in a neonatal unit following intensive amikacin usage. *Antimicrobial Agents and Chemotherapy* 1992; **36**: 1596-600.
94. Powell KR, Pincus PH. Five years of experience with the exclusive use of amikacin in a neonatal intensive care unit. *Pediatr Infect Dis J* 1987; **6**: 461-6.
95. Serafin F, Munoz O. Evaluacion del uso de antimicrobianos en un hospital pediatrico. *Revista Medica del Instituto Mexicano del Seguro Social* 1984; **22**: 217-27.
96. Shankar PR, Upadhyay DK, Subish P *et al*. Prescribing patterns among paediatric inpatients in a teaching hospital in western Nepal. *Singapore Med J* 2006; **47**: 261-5.
97. van Houten MA, Luinge K, Laseur M *et al*. Antibiotic utilisation for hospitalised paediatric patients. *Int J Antimicrob Agents* 1998; **10**: 161-4.
98. Webster J, Faoagali JL, Cartwright D. Elimination of methicillin-resistant *Staphylococcus aureus* from a neonatal intensive care unit after hand washing with triclosan. *J Paediatr Child Health* 1994; **30**: 59-64.
99. Borderon JC, Laugier J, Ramponi N *et al*. [Surveillance of antibiotic therapy in a pediatric intensive care unit]. *Ann Pediatr (Paris)* 1992; **39**: 27-36.
100. Ufer M, Radosevic N, Vogt A *et al*. Antimicrobial drug use in hospitalised paediatric patients: a cross-national comparison between Germany and Croatia. *Pharmacoepidemiol Drug Saf* 2005; **14**: 735-9.
101. Toltzis P, Dul MJ, Hoyer C *et al*. The Effect of Antibiotic Rotation on Colonization With Antibiotic-Resistant Bacilli in a Neonatal Intensive Care Unit. *Pediatrics* 2002; **110**: 707-11.

CHAPTER 4. IMPROVING QUALITY OF DATA EXTRACTIONS

4.1. Preamble

Indicators for surveillance of antimicrobial resistance and of antimicrobial use in intensive care units (ICUs) can be computed using hospital administrative databases. Microbiology laboratory information systems (MLIS) can provide information on microorganisms isolated from patients during their stay in the ICU, along with susceptibility profiles. Pharmacy databases will provide information on antimicrobial prescriptions for these same patients; additional information can also be available on the actual distribution of these prescriptions to the ICUs. Finally, admission/discharge/transfer (ADT) data is also necessary to compute indicators' denominators: patient-days spent in the ICU, ICU number of admissions and patients present in the ICU.

Ideally, data extractions could be performed independently for all three data sources, based on dates and ICU, before being merged and analyzed. In reality, however, obtaining useful data extractions is much more complicated. Many hospitals will use different information systems, sometimes home-made, and within hospitals, different databases can collect similar information in different ways (for instance, through time and across databases, different names and codes can be given to a same ICU). Although healthcare workers and administrative staff can easily consult the data contained in the various databases to get specific information on a given patient, they do not always know how to correctly extract data on many patients, for a given ward and a given period of time. Changes brought to information systems can also create conversion problems, when old information is incorrectly imported in the new system.

A brief communication published in the *American Journal of Infection Control* summarizes a careful review of ADT data extractions received from four Montreal hospitals (nine ICUs), covering a period from April 1st, 2006 to March 31st, 2010. Steps followed allowed us to improve accuracy, completeness and consistency of extractions.

This publication is reproduced in the next section. The number of the chapter has been added before the tables' and figures' original numbers, to facilitate orientation through the thesis. This is however the only change that was made to the article. Although one step involved merging ADT data with MLIS data, the review of MLIS data itself is discussed further in the third section of this chapter. Finally, the review of pharmacy data extractions is described in the last section of the chapter.

After these procedures, we believe our databases were ready for use, although they were probably still not perfectly clean. Yet, perfect data is not necessary for surveillance purposes, as long as trends remain and can be detected. More preoccupying is the time it took to obtain suitable data extractions, as an eventual surveillance system would aim to detect emerging problems in a timely manner.

4.2. Improving quality of data extractions for the computation of patient-days and admissions

AUTHORS

Élise Fortin, PhD(c);^{1,2} Milagros Gonzales, MSc;³ Patricia S. Fontela, MD PhD;³ Robert W. Platt, PhD¹; David L. Buckeridge, MD PhD¹; Caroline Quach, MD MSc^{1,2,3}

- 1) Department of Epidemiology, Biostatistics and Occupational Health, McGill University, Montréal, Québec, Canada;
- 2) Direction des risques biologiques et de la santé au travail, Institut national de santé publique du Québec, Québec and Montréal, Québec, Canada;
- 3) Department of Pediatrics, The Montréal Children's Hospital, McGill University, Montréal, Québec, Canada.

ABSTRACT

We describe how admissions / discharges / transfers datasets were carefully reviewed for the computation of patient-days and admissions used to monitor resistance and antimicrobial use, in nine intensive care units. A visual inspection of datasets and comparisons with other data sources improved accuracy, completeness and consistency of computations.

INTRODUCTION

In the context of healthcare-associated infections surveillance, numbers of patient-days or admissions are necessary for the computation of infection rates.^{1, 2} Surveillance of antimicrobial use and of related antimicrobial resistance in inpatient populations also frequently requires the use of patient-days or admissions.³⁻⁵ While working on the development of such a surveillance system, we asked four hospitals for admissions / discharges / transfers (ADT) data extractions for all patients admitted to intensive care units (ICU). Other authors have reported difficulties in the utilization of hospital databases, as was our case.⁵ No user manual was available, nor was an official gold standard, to validate our computations of counts of admissions and patient-days. However, other data sources were available and were used to improve the quality of our data. The objective of this publication is thus to describe encountered problems and steps taken to improve three dimensions of our data's quality: completeness, consistency and accuracy.

METHODS

We asked four hospitals (nine ICUs) in the Province of Quebec to provide individual-level data on all patients admitted to an ICU between April 1st 2006 and March 31st 2010 (1st database: individual-level ADT, extracted by the admission service of medical archives departments). Using these data, we computed numbers of patient-days and admissions per ICU and per 28-day period, starting on April 1st of each year. For the same time period, we had also asked the microbiology laboratories for a download of all specimens with culture results and antimicrobial susceptibility tests results for all ICU patients, taken during their stay at the ICU (2nd database: microbiology laboratory information system or MLIS). For seven of the nine ICUs, we had access to Excel files prepared by medical archivists containing aggregated counts of patient-days and admissions per 28-day period and per ICU (3rd database: aggregated ADT). Finally, for eight ICUs, we could

also use patient-days reported to the provincial surveillance of central line-associated bloodstream infections in ICUs (SPIN-BACC network; 4th database: SPIN); these data were entered by infection prevention and control teams, who sometimes also had access to and used the 3rd database.⁶ In databases 1 and 4, patient-days are defined as the sum of days spent in ICUs by individual patients, where admission and discharge days each counted for half a day.

The first two databases were merged at the individual level, using unique identifiers, as well as admission, discharge and specimen collection dates; we checked whether collection dates occurred during ICU stays. Counts of patient-days and admissions obtained from the 1st database were compared to those reported in the 3rd and 4th databases. These last databases were merged to have a single comparator, with values for all 28-day periods and all ICUs. Values were identical for 94% of observations, whenever values were available in the two databases; the value closest to values obtained from the first database were kept for the 6 percent remaining. These steps allowed to improve the 1st database regarding: 1) inclusion of all necessary variables and observations for all concerned ICU admissions (completeness); 2) similar identification of ICUs through time and across databases (consistency); 3) computation of exact numbers of patient-days and admissions (accuracy).⁷ The McGill University and hospitals Research Ethics Board approved this study. Computers and databases were password protected and workstations were located in rooms that were locked outside of working hours.

RESULTS

Table 4.1 presents steps followed, problems detected and dimensions of data quality that were evaluated through each step. Re-extraction of data or discussions with medical archivists and information technologies staff were often needed. While exploring data extracted, merging individual ADT and MLIS data, and comparing patient-

days and admissions obtained with different data sources, we detected issues such as missing data and erroneous dates, whose causes and solutions were not necessarily known. For example, the peak in patient-days observed in period 4 of 2008-2009 in two ICUs of the same hospital (Figure 4.1) suggested a computer bug; discussions with local data managers were necessary to link the problem to a change of software with incorrect data conversion and to understand how to resolve the issue. Once all corrections were made, the median absolute difference, in percentage, between annual patient-days obtained in each ICU with individual-level ADT and those obtained with the comparator was 2.1 % of the comparator value (interquartile range: 0.7 % - 10.0 %). For 75 % of these values, individual-level ADT gave lower numbers of patient-days than the comparator.

DISCUSSION

In their validation of pharmacy and ADT data from the ICUs of 4 hospitals, Schwartz *et al.* demonstrated the importance of good programming and communication when using databases coming from “disparate information systems”.⁵ Set in similar conditions, our experience also shows that problems arising as early as during the extraction step could compromise the quality of surveillance denominators. Our careful review of data has allowed us to verify and, when necessary, to improve 1) completeness of our data extractions, 2) consistency of ICU definitions through time and databases; 3) consistency between counts of admissions and counts of patient-days resulting from these admissions and 4) accuracy of these counts, which are now free of any obviously spurious value.

This was not an easy task, as data extractions were done by overloaded local staff who could not always explain discrepancies between databases because they only dealt with one database and because similar information (e.g. ICU identification) could be coded differently in each data source. A good communication with all stakeholders was

essential during the entire process. Production of time series was also considered a logical step in the context of surveillance, as it allowed the identification of discrete out-of-range data, which could impair the valid analysis of time trends.

Unfortunately, even though our 28-day counts of admissions and patient-days are now close to counts obtained in other denominator sources, they are not identical. Since the scale of errors varied between ICUs, rate comparisons between ICUs might be biased, in unknown directions and, given that none of our databases is considered to be a gold standard, the true values cannot be identified. The fact that previous computations of patient-days could not be reproduced is worrisome because unexplained. Yet, counts are usually close, making the overall significance in denominators' difference unlikely to have an impact on surveillance rates. The remaining solution to further validate our counts would be to compare our individual data with medical records, a time-consuming step that would not be sustainable in a surveillance setting. We did not consider this was necessary for our purposes: although it is essential to have a good understanding of the various data sources and thus to manipulate and analyze the data using different strategies, a proper surveillance system of hospital antimicrobial use and antimicrobial resistance will have to produce good (but not necessarily perfect) data in a timely manner. In fact, timeliness is an important dimension of data quality in surveillance that could not be evaluated in this retrospective study.

A system where hospital databases would be validated through pre-programmed algorithms and where data would be merged using appropriate data fields into a single database could save time,⁸ and could be used to monitor various aspects of infection control such as healthcare-associated infections, antimicrobial use and antimicrobial resistance, inappropriate treatments, financial burden of hospital infections, etc.⁹ According to our experience, once a valid list of admissions is obtained with unique identifier, a standardized ward identifier and ward admission and discharge dates, it can be merged with the entire MLIS data and other datasets such as pharmacy data, to

retain only information relevant to selected admissions. Problems related to *ad hoc* manual data extractions could thus be prevented.

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

We thank Dr. Philippe Ovetchkine, Dr. Lena Coic, Mr. Érick Léveillé, Mr. Jonathan Talbot, Ms. Annie Desjardins and Ms. Sylvie Laperrière for data extractions; we also thank Dr. Anne Fortin, Ms. Isabelle Rocher, Ms. Lucy Montes and Dr. Marc Dionne for SPIN-BACC data. No conflict of interest to declare. This study was funded by the *Fonds de recherche du Québec – Santé*.

REFERENCES

1. Gravel D, Miller M, Simor A, Taylor G, Gardam M, McGeer A, et al. Health care-associated *Clostridium difficile* infection in adults admitted to acute care hospitals in Canada: a Canadian Nosocomial Infection Surveillance Program Study. *Clin Infect Dis*. 2009;48(5):568-76.
2. Dudeck MA, Horan TC, Peterson KD, Allen-Bridson K, Morrell G, Anttila A, et al. National Healthcare Safety Network report, data summary for 2011, device-associated module. *Am J Infect Control*. 2013;41(4):286-300.
3. Cohen AL, Calfee D, Fridkin SK, Huang SS, Jernigan JA, Lautenbach E, et al. Recommendations for metrics for multidrug-resistant organisms in healthcare settings: SHEA/HICPAC Position paper. *Infect Control Hosp Epidemiol*. 2008;29(10):901-13.
4. Hellman J NC, Olsson-Liljequist B, Swedish Institute for Communicable Disease Control. *SWEDRES/2010 – A Report on Swedish Antimicrobial Utilisation and Resistance in Human Medicine*. Stockholm, Swedish Institute for Communicable Disease Control, 2011. Available.

5. Schwartz DN, Evans RS, Camins BC, Khan YM, Lloyd JF, Shehab N, et al. Deriving measures of intensive care unit antimicrobial use from computerized pharmacy data: methods, validation, and overcoming barriers. *Infect Control Hosp Epidemiol*. 2011;32(5):472-80.
6. Fontela PS, Platt RW, Rocher I, Frenette C, Moore D, Fortin E, et al. Surveillance Provinciale des Infections Nosocomiales (SPIN) Program: implementation of a mandatory surveillance program for central line-associated bloodstream infections. *Am J Infect Control*. 2011;39(4):329-35.
7. Handbook of data quality : research and practice. New York: Springer; 2013.
8. Peterson KE, Hacek DM, Robicsek A, Thomson RB, Jr., Peterson LR. Electronic surveillance for infectious disease trend analysis following a quality improvement intervention. *Infect Control Hosp Epidemiol*. 2012;33(8):790-5.
9. Garcia Alvarez L, Aylin P, Tian J, King C, Catchpole M, Hassall S, et al. Data linkage between existing healthcare databases to support hospital epidemiology. *J Hosp Infect*. 2011;79(3):231-5.

Figure 4.1. Example of problems detected in the individual-level ADT data extraction of one ICU, by comparison with aggregated ADT data and with another distribution of individual-level ADT data.

Filled arrow indicates an increase in patient-days that did not occur in aggregated ADT data nor in numbers of admissions; when distributed according to the discharge period of patients, the problem appeared to be specific to period 4 of year 2008-2009 and was detected in another ICU as well. Empty arrow indicates a sudden increase in patient-days in all data sources, that also corresponded to an increase in admissions.

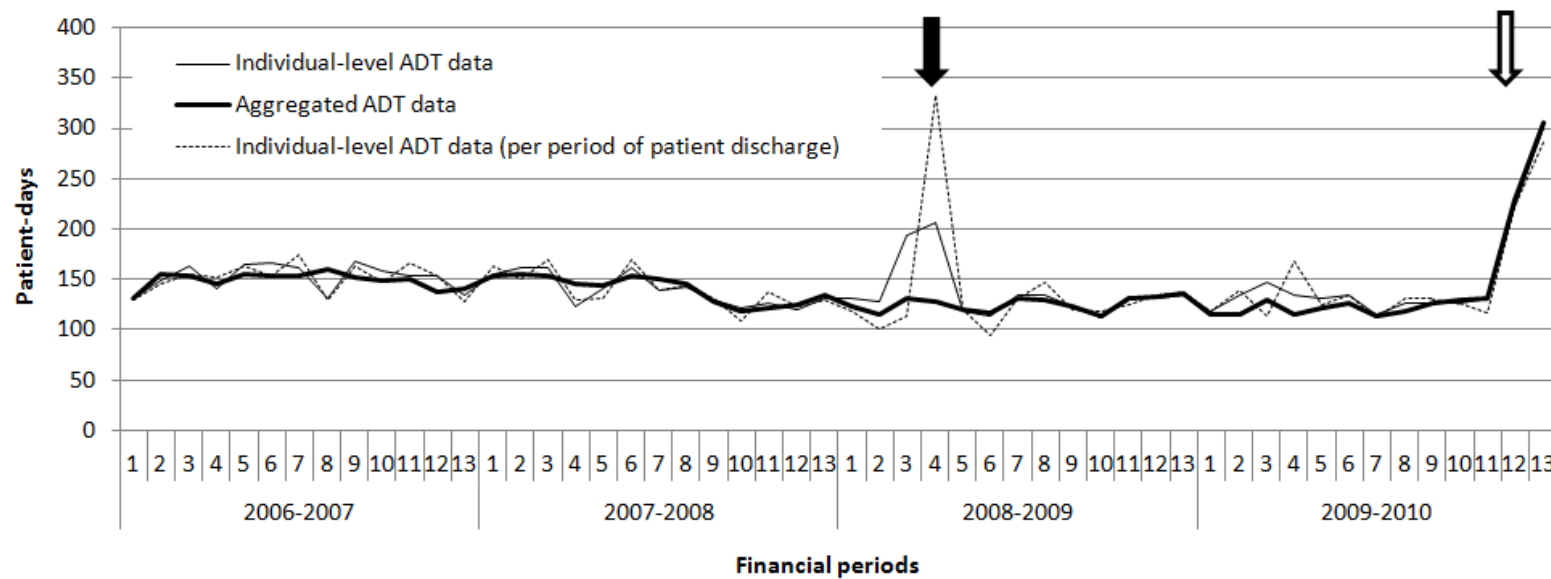


Table 4.1. Steps followed, problems detected and dimensions of data quality evaluated.

| Steps | Description | Problems detected | Data quality dimension |
|------------------------------------|---|---|--|
| Visual inspection of data | Check extracted variables | - ICU* codes are different from one database to the other and can change in time. | Consistency |
| | Produce time series for each ICU for: - patient-days - admissions | - In some ICUs, patients discharged after March 31 st , 2010 were missing, causing an apparent decrease of patient-days and admissions towards the end of the study period. - Some ICUs were merged during the study period. - Sudden increase of admissions and patient-days in one ICU during the study period, because the number of beds more than doubled (Figure). | Completeness and accuracy Consistency Accuracy |
| Comparison with MLIS data | Individual-level ADT data were merged with MLIS data. | - Based on ICU admission and discharge dates, 4179 susceptibility tests done in ICUs could not be related to an admission in ADT data, because ADT extractions were incomplete. | Completeness |
| Comparison with other data sources | Compare time series of patient-days and admissions produced in | - One hospital combined intermediate care unit with an ICU, in the provincial database. - In one hospital, the numbers of admissions and | Consistency Consistency |

| Steps | Description | Problems detected | Data quality dimension |
|-------|---|---|------------------------|
| | step 1 to time series obtained using aggregated ADT and SPIN data. If values are not the same, try to reproduce aggregated ADT and SPIN data by combining different ICU codes. | <p>patient-days were widely underestimated in one ICU and widely overestimated in the other ICU.</p> <p>However, numbers of admissions were similar, suggesting that our values of patient-days, obtained directly from these admissions, were the correct ones.</p> <p>- In the ICUs of one hospital, patient-days were very close to aggregated ADT data, except at the beginning of 2008. Admissions were similar to aggregated data. A distribution of patient-days per financial period of discharge showed that the excess of patient-days was only related to patients discharged in June 2008, when the hospital converted its data into a new system (Figure).</p> | Accuracy |

*ADT: admissions / discharges / transfers; ICU: intensive care unit; MLIS: microbiology laboratory information system; SPIN: provincial surveillance network.

4.3. **Microbiological laboratories information systems**

A similar strategy was used to review MLIS data extractions. A visual inspection of birth dates highlighted the fact that for one hospital, data was extracted only for neonates (excluding older patients), but also for neonates that had not been admitted to the neonatal ICU. Descriptive time series of the numbers of tests performed in each ICU (i.e. plots of the counts of cultures performed per 4-week period, in each ICU) allowed the detection of different problems: absence of tests for periods of time ranging between three 4-week periods in an ICU, a year in two other ICUs, but sometimes for the entire study period. Data was re-extracted, providing more complete MLIS data extractions. Extractions provided information on microorganisms isolated, sampling dates and sampling sites, susceptibility profiles as well as hospital, ICU and patient identifiers.

4.4. **Hospital pharmacies databases**

Pharmacy data extractions were easier to use, as they included data for the entire hospitals, rather than only for ICUs. The final ADT data extractions were merged with pharmacy data, to select all prescriptions that were active during patients' ICU stays. Variables kept were hospital, ICU and patient identifiers, patient's birth date, patient's weight, agent prescribed, prescribed start and stop dates, dose, frequency and administration route. Administration dates were not available and dates of distribution of prescriptions in wards were incomplete, so only prescription dates could be used. Time series then allowed the identification of ICUs that were merged during the study period, to maintain consistent ICU definitions through time. *A posteriori*, using a valid ADT extraction (with unique patient identifiers, hospital and ICU identifiers and ICU admission and discharge dates) might have been the simplest way to select the relevant pharmacy as well as MLIS data, presuming such an ADT extraction can be obtained.

CHAPTER 5. ANTIMICROBIAL RESISTANCE AND ANTIMICROBIAL USE IN NINE INTENSIVE CARE UNITS

5.1. Preamble

This chapter presents a description of the frequency of clinically relevant resistances in the respiratory microbiota of all patients in our cohort. It also describes the frequency of antimicrobial use. These are necessary steps before studying the prediction of resistance using population antimicrobial use. This description, as one might now foresee, can be done in various ways. In the scientific literature, a variety of definitions and indicators are used to quantify resistance and antimicrobial use. Several were applied in the following manuscript before testing for time trends or differences between intensive care unit (ICU) types. Trends detected depend on the cohort's ICU mix and might not be representative of other groups of ICUs. However, in addition to a good description of the cohort, the manuscript shows clearly that different indicators of a same phenomenon (antimicrobial use) can follow different trends. This manuscript was submitted for publication on April 7th, 2015. The number of the chapter has been added before the tables' and figures' original numbers, to facilitate orientation through the thesis. This is however the only change that was brought to the manuscript.

While only two indicators of resistance frequency were used (prevalence among admitted patients and incidence rate per 10,000 patient-days), ten distinct indicators of antimicrobial use were computed. In the systematic literature review previously presented, 13 numerators and five denominators were identified, combined in 26 indicators that had actually been used. As mentioned in the discussion, some numerators' and denominators' interest appeared more limited. After computing the remaining seven numerators (defined daily doses, recommended daily doses, agent-days, antimicrobial-days, courses, treatment periods and exposed patients) and three denominators (patient-days, admissions and patients present), it appeared that agent-days and courses were almost identical to antimicrobial-days and treatment periods, respectively. The latter were thus excluded from further analyses. In the end, five numerators and three denominators were selected and analyzed. However, in the following description of antimicrobial resistance and antimicrobial use in our cohort, only indicators with patient-days or

ICU admissions are presented. In fact, ICU admissions and patients present in the ICU become very similar over long time intervals. As we present data over four years or per year, indicators using patients present in the ICU provided redundant information and are not presented in this chapter.

Finally, a choice was made to follow resistance in respiratory isolates taken from ICU patients. As the manuscript only briefly explains this choice, the justification is provided in this preamble. Although the systematic screening of all inpatients' stools could have provided a more complete portrait of resistance in inpatients' microbiota, this expensive and time-consuming methodology – that would ideally use microarrays or sequencing, would not be sustainable in a real-life setting for surveillance of resistance. Culture results obtained for clinical reasons are a more realistic source of information. We also hypothesized that ICU patients, who are frequently intubated, undergo frequent respiratory cultures, as a routine practice to investigate potential causes of clinical instability in the patient. These cultures would thus not only provide information on infected patients, but also on colonized patients. Moreover, unlike stool cultures where only pathogens are looked for – with use of selective culture media to eliminate commensals, respiratory tract cultures are more likely to be worked on extensively. This was a way to get closer to the concept of microbiota. Adding cultures from other wards and infection sites would not only have compromised this, but it would have also led to a potential confounding of resistance time trends depending on changes in sampling practices through time.

5.2. **Measurement of Antimicrobial Resistance in the Respiratory Microbiota and Antimicrobial Use in Nine Intensive Care Units, Using Different Definitions and Indicators**

AUTHORS

Élise Fortin, PhD(c)^{1,2}; Robert W. Platt, PhD¹; Patricia S. Fontela, MD PhD³; Milagros Gonzales, MSc³; David L. Buckeridge, MD PhD¹; Philippe Ovetckine, MD⁴; Caroline Quach, MD MSc^{1,2,3}

1) Department of Epidemiology, Biostatistics and Occupational Health, McGill University, Montréal, Québec, Canada;

2) Direction des risques biologiques et de la santé au travail, Institut national de santé publique du Québec, Québec and Montréal, Québec, Canada;

3) Department of Pediatrics, The Montréal Children's Hospital, McGill University, Montréal, Québec, Canada;

4) Department of Pediatrics, Division of Infectious Diseases, CHU Sainte-Justine – University of Montréal, Montréal, Québec, Canada.

ABSTRACT

Objective. Limited data exists on antimicrobial use and on levels of resistance in Québec inpatients' microbiota. Using different indicators and definitions, this study aimed to describe population antimicrobial use as well as prevalence and incidence of clinically relevant antimicrobial resistances found in respiratory cultures performed in intensive care unit (ICU) patients.

Methods. This retrospective cohort study included all patients admitted to nine ICUs, between April 2006 and March 2010. Prevalence and incidence of clinically relevant resistances in respiratory cultures were described and population antimicrobial use was measured using ten different indicators based on either dosage, duration of treatment or exposure to antimicrobials.

Results. Indicators had variable sensitivity to detect time trends and differences between ICU types. However, the highest prevalence and incidence rates in respiratory isolates were in *Staphylococcus aureus* resistance to oxacillin (0.52 % of ICU admissions and 6.57 acquisitions / 10,000 patient-days) and coliforms resistance to piperacillin-tazobactam (0.44% and 7.80 acquisitions / 10,000 patient-days). Cephalosporins, penicillins and aminoglycosides were the most frequently prescribed antimicrobials, according to most indicators.

Conclusions. Given the observed heterogeneity between indicators, one should consider referring to sets of indicators, allowing for the selection of indicators representing different aspects of antimicrobial use, resistance levels and of patient case-mix.

INTRODUCTION

Given the importance of antimicrobial resistance, the World Health Organization (WHO) made it its 2011 World Health Day theme.¹ Already in 2001, recommendations to control antimicrobial resistance had been issued, with a focus on surveillance of resistance and of antimicrobial use in hospitals.² Various surveillance networks currently exist worldwide, notably, the European Surveillance of Antimicrobial Consumption (ESAC), the European Antimicrobial Resistance Surveillance Network (EARS-Net), and the National Healthcare Security Network (NHSN) in the United States.³⁻⁵

Across networks, frequency of resistance has been estimated using different methodologies and definitions: in isolates from healthcare-acquired infections versus all clinical isolates, intermediate strains have been grouped with resistant or susceptible strains, and varying definitions of multiresistance.⁶⁻⁸ For surveillance of antimicrobial use, debate is also ongoing: the WHO recommends the use of defined daily doses (DDDs) per patient-days.⁹ ESAC measures antimicrobial use in point prevalence surveys while the NHSN prefers days of treatment per patient-days. Other indicators also exist, but publications comparing many indicators in a single study are rare.^{3, 5, 10} However, as existing studies have shown how different indicators can highlight different aspects of antimicrobial use, some authors recommend the use of sets of indicators to get a complete portrait of the situation.¹¹⁻¹⁴

Using different indicators and definitions, this study aimed to describe the burden (prevalence and incidence) of clinically relevant antimicrobial resistances found in respiratory cultures performed in patients from nine intensive care units (ICUs), and to describe population antimicrobial use in these ICUs, as would be done in a surveillance setting. Results obtained with the various methodologies were also compared.

METHODS

STUDY DESIGN AND POPULATION

This retrospective cohort study included all patients admitted to ICUs in four hospitals located in Montreal, Canada, between April 1st, 2006 and March 31st, 2010. Participating ICUs included three neonatal ICUs (NICUs), two pediatric ICUs (PICUs) and four adult ICUs. This project received approval from the Research Ethics Boards of McGill University and the *Centre Hospitalier Universitaire Sainte-Justine*.

Admission – Discharge – Transfer (ADT) data were extracted for all ICU patients. Our data included unique identifying numbers, ICU identification and dates of admission and discharge to and from hospitals and ICUs. After a careful review, these data were used to compute numbers of ICU admissions (including transfers from other wards) and ICU patient-days.¹⁵

ANTIMICROBIAL RESISTANCE

Using microbiology laboratory information systems, a database of bacteria isolated from ICU patients was built. Only positive cultures were available. Variables extracted were: unique identifying number, ICU identification, sampling site, sample collection date, identified microorganism, antimicrobial tested and resistance profile (susceptible, intermediate or resistant). This database was merged with ADT data, to link cultures with specific care episodes. Endotracheal and other respiratory samples were selected. We assumed that most ICU patients were intubated at some point during their ICU stay and that respiratory cultures were done for intubated patients as part of the investigation for unstable ICU patients. This was thus an attempt to describe the respiratory microbiota, regardless of the presence of an infection.

For the measurement of resistance prevalence and incidence, clinically relevant antimicrobial resistances (microorganism / antimicrobial combinations) were selected. Coliforms were analyzed as a group and included the following microorganisms: *Enterobacter* sp., *Escherichia coli*, *Hafnia alvei*, *Klebsiella* sp., *Morganella morganii*, *Providencia rettgeri*, *Raoultella* sp., *Serratia* sp. and microorganisms coded as “Coliforms”. Based on the SHEA and HICPAC recommendations for metrics for multidrug-resistant organisms in healthcare settings,

prevalence of resistance per 100 ICU admissions was measured to estimate exposure burden. Incidence of resistance per 10,000 patient-days was also measured to quantify healthcare acquisition.¹⁶ Prevalence of resistance to specific antimicrobials was measured by counting the number of ICU admissions where a resistant strain of a given microorganism was isolated. Resistance to a specific antimicrobial was counted as an incident case when a resistant microorganism was detected in a patient with a previously susceptible organism or in a patient with no positive culture at least 2 days after admission to ICU; patient-days were computed excluding the first 2 days after ICU admission, based on dates, as these patient-days had an event probability equal to zero. Two alternative definitions of resistance incidence were also used, the first one using, as recommended by the SHEA and HICPAC, a 3-day window after admission (rather than a 2-day window) and the second one counting intermediate strains along with resistant strains (rather than resistant strains only).

ANTIMICROBIAL USE

Hospital pharmacy databases provided the following information on all prescriptions for antimicrobials issued for patients included in the study: unique identifying number, age, weight, antimicrobial prescribed, posology and prescription start and stop dates. These databases described prescribed drugs and not necessarily drugs administered to a patient. Only agents belonging to class J01 of the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) classification system (anti-infectives for systemic use) were kept for analysis, except for oral and rectal doses of metronidazole, which were also included despite not being part of class J01.¹⁷ Doses and days of treatment prescribed for use before or after ICU admission were excluded, but those used on the ICU admission or discharge dates were kept.

Antimicrobial use was measured using 10 different indicators previously identified in a systematic review of indicators used for populations that included pediatric patients.¹⁰ These indicators were obtained by combining 5 numerators [defined daily doses (DDDs), recommended daily doses (RDDs), agent-days, exposed patients, and number of courses] with 2 denominators (ICU patient-days and ICU admissions). DDDs were computed dividing quantities prescribed by the standard values specified on the website of the ATC/DDD system.¹⁷ RDD were

computed similarly, but standard values for the computation of RDDs were based on doses recommended in the 2008 Sanford Guide, the 2012 Red Book, The Montreal Children's Hospital drug formulary and Nelson 2012; pediatric patients' weight was accounted for in RDD computations (RDDs in mg/kg).¹⁸⁻²¹ A table of standard values is available as supplementary material. Agent-days were the numbers of days when each specific antimicrobial was prescribed; in a combined therapy, each agent prescribed for a day counts for one agent-day. Exposure was the number of patients prescribed an antimicrobial agent, regardless of quantity or duration. Courses were the number of distinct periods of consecutive days when a patient was prescribed a specific antimicrobial. All ICU patient-days were included in the computation of denominators, as antimicrobial exposure was measured for the entire ICU stay; ICU admission and discharge day each counted for half a day. Indicators were computed by antimicrobial agent and class of antimicrobials, in accordance with the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical Classification System.

STATISTICAL ANALYSES

The various definitions of resistance were compared using the global values obtained for the population as a whole; incidence rates were compared using a mid-P test for differences in rates. Bivariate additive regression models were used to detect the presence of time trends (per year) or of differences by ICU type (NICU, PICU, adult ICU). Binomial regression was used for resistance prevalence, Poisson regression, for incidence of resistance and indicators of antimicrobial use. Statistical analyses were performed using SAS 9.2.

RESULTS

Between April 2006 and March 2010, 28,919 patients were admitted to participating ICUs, for a total of 192,422 patient-days and a median length of stay of 2.0 days. In adult ICUs, there were 16,955 admissions and 79,432 patient-days, in PICUs, 6,064 admissions and 29,696 patient-days, and in NICUs, 5,900 admissions and 83,294 patient-days. Respective median lengths of stay were 2.0, 2.0 and 5.0 days.

ANTIMICROBIAL RESISTANCE

Prevalence and incidence of selected resistances observed in respiratory isolates are presented in Table 5.1, with results on alternative definitions for incidence rates. The highest prevalence and incidence rates were oxacillin resistance in *Staphylococcus aureus* and piperacillin-tazobactam resistance in coliforms. The lowest resistance rates were vancomycin or ampicillin resistance in *Enterococcus* sp. and carbapenems resistance in *E. coli*, *Klebsiella* sp. and *Proteus* sp. These rare resistances were not analyzed in regression models. Incidence rates obtained when using a 3-day window were not statistically different from those obtained with a 2-day window. When including intermediate strains in computations, rates were different for only two resistances: piperacillin-tazobactam in coliforms and quinolones in *Pseudomonas* sp.

Prevalence differences for time trends and ICU type are presented in Table 5.2. Increasing prevalences were observed for quinolones and to piperacillin-tazobactam resistance in coliforms and third-generation cephalosporins resistance in *E. coli*, *Klebsiella* sp. and *Proteus* sp. Resistance prevalence was usually lower in NICUs than in adult ICUs; however, aminoglycosides resistance in coliforms was more prevalent than in adult ICUs. Resistance prevalence was also lower in PICUs for quinolone resistance in coliforms and *Pseudomonas* sp. as well as for carbapenem resistance in *Pseudomonas* sp.

Incidence rate differences for time trends and ICU type are presented in Table 5.3. Again, increasing time trends were observed for resistance to piperacillin-tazobactam in coliforms and to third-generation cephalosporins in *E. coli*, *Klebsiella* sp. and *Proteus* sp. Incidence rates were usually lower in NICUs than in adult ICUs, except for third-generation cephalosporins resistance in *E. coli*, *Klebsiella* sp. and *Proteus* sp. Incidence was also lower in PICUs for oxacillin resistance in *S. aureus*, to quinolones in coliforms and to carbapenems in *Pseudomonas* sp.

ANTIMICROBIAL USE

ICU antimicrobial use, as measured using ten different indicators, is described in Table 5.4. At least one antimicrobial was prescribed for 56 % of ICU admissions, for a total of 77,390 DDDs, 122,807 RDDs, 147,638 agent-days and 36,547 courses. As the number of patient-days was much higher than the number of admissions, indicators per 100 admissions were higher than

indicators per 100 patient-days. Cephalosporins were usually the most frequently used antimicrobials, followed by penicillins and aminoglycosides. However, using agent-days, cephalosporins ranked third, while with DDDs, aminoglycoside use appeared much less frequent. Clindamycin, macrolides, trimethoprim and sulfamides and monobactams were systematically the least frequently used antimicrobial classes.

Tables 5.5 and 5.6 summarize the results of regression models exploring time trends and variations per ICU type (detailed results are provided as supplementary data in Tables 5.8 and 5.9). Most indicators for aminoglycosides, penicillins and quinolones use followed a statistically significant decreasing trend ($p \leq 0.05$). All indicators of carbapenem use increased, while most indicators for clindamycin, macrolide and penicillin and β -lactamase inhibitors use remained stable. When focusing on diverging indicators, those using admissions as denominators, and RDDs or DDDs as numerators detected increases more frequently. Those using patient-days and courses or agent-days detected decreases more frequently. In the analysis of variations per ICU type, use was generally lower in NICUs than in adult ICUs, except for aminoglycosides and penicillins, for which use was higher in NICUs (except with DDD / 100 patient-days); results varied for clindamycin and trimethoprim and sulfamides. Indicators that diverged from the majority used admissions as a denominator. In PICUs, carbapenem (except when using RDD), glycopeptide and quinolone use was lower than in adult ICUs, while aminoglycoside, penicillin, cephalosporin, clindamycin and macrolide use was higher than in adult ICUs; results varied for penicillins and β -lactamase inhibitors and trimethoprim and sulfamides. In these two cases, indicators standing out used patient-days or DDDs.

DISCUSSION

We described antimicrobial resistance and use in nine ICUs. Prevalence and incidence of clinically relevant resistances in respiratory isolates were described and population antimicrobial use was measured using ten different indicators based on either dosage, duration of treatment or exposure to antimicrobials. Indicators had variable sensitivity to detect time trends and differences between ICU types.

ANTIMICROBIAL RESISTANCE

Overall, resistance is relatively rarely detected in ICU patients' respiratory cultures. In a recent study in Canadian hospitals, Simor *et al.* reported a prevalence of 0.3% of methicillin-resistant *S. aureus* (MRSA) and 0 % of vancomycin-resistant *Enterococci* (VRE) in strains from infected patients, but of 4.2% and 0.5%, respectively, when adding colonization.²² When comparing our resistance prevalence (0.5% and 0.01% for MRSA and VRE respectively) to those of Simor's, one may wonder if our data suggest lower resistance prevalence or rather indicate that our data mainly represent infections and not colonization.

The fact that selected resistances ranked similarly with incidence and prevalence, along with the relatively similar numbers of cases, suggest that a high proportion of prevalent cases are actually acquired (or revealed) during ICU stays. This phenomenon is of course more apparent with the 2-day window definition of incident cases. Datta *et al.* had previously demonstrated that different time windows could produce different incidence rates of MRSA healthcare-associated infections.²³ In our population, the 2- and 3-day window definitions provided statistically equivalent estimates of incidence rates, but results might differ in larger cohorts. Therefore, the 2-day window was preferred because of the larger numerator and improved precision. When patients who acquired an intermediate strain were counted as incident cases of resistance, two of the ten resistance incidence rates significantly increased (resistance to piperacillin-tazobactam in coliforms and to quinolones in *Pseudomonas* sp.). This is coherent with a CANWARD publication, in which intermediate strains were more frequent in these microorganism / antimicrobial combinations than in others.²⁴

Of all resistances, only oxacillin-resistant *S. aureus* showed a decreasing trend over time, which was not statistically significant. Significant increasing trends were observed in coliforms (piperacillin-tazobactam, quinolones and third-generation cephalosporins), suggesting prevention efforts should be directed towards controlling these resistances. Also, a gradient in resistance, from neonates to adults, was observed in our cohort, a finding that was reported in the past.²⁵ In our data, an exception to this trend was observed for prevalence of resistance to aminoglycosides, which was significantly higher in NICUs; however, incidence remained lower

than in adult ICUs. This could be explained by the longer median length of stay in NICUs (more patient-days). This result is nonetheless interesting when put in parallel with the fact that aminoglycoside use was also higher in NICUs.

ANTIMICROBIAL USE

Cephalosporins, penicillins and aminoglycosides were the most frequently prescribed antimicrobials, according to most indicators. Grohskopf *et al.* reported that, in NICUs and PICUs, around 25% of patients were exposed to cephalosporins, 15% to ampicillin and 20% to aminoglycosides; these values are very similar to those observed in our study (25%, 15% and 17%, respectively), which included a majority of pediatric or neonatal ICUs.²⁶ Aminoglycoside use was also similar to use reported by Dumartin *et al.* on pediatric wards (1.9 versus 1.7 DDD / 100 patient-days) and in ICUs (8.8 RDD / 100 patient-days versus 9.0 DDD / 100 patient-days), but penicillin and third generation cephalosporin use were lower in our study.²⁷ RDDs are closer to agent-days than DDDs, an expected result as RDDs should better reflect actually prescribed daily doses than DDDs; it is interesting to note that RDDs generally underestimated agent-days in our cohort. In the case of quinolones and carbapenems, RDDs underestimated agent-days even more than DDDs, although our cohort includes a majority of pediatric and neonatal ICUs. This is attributable to the fact that DDDs and RDDs account not only for duration of treatment, but also for quantities given, which do not always correspond to standard doses. It also depends on antimicrobial agents most frequently used in populations studied (“antimicrobial-mix”), and how much their DDDs and RDDs differ from each other and from actually prescribed daily doses. For instance, in our study, RDDs for parenteral ciprofloxacin, imipenem and meropenem were lower than their DDD and were also the most used agents in their respective classes. Aminoglycosides were prescribed more frequently in NICUs than in adult ICUs, thus magnifying the discrepancy between DDDs and RDDs in mg/kg prescribed to neonates. The same phenomenon was observed for penicillins. These discrepancies were also reflected in the results of regression models for aminoglycoside, penicillin and carbapenem use.

In general, antimicrobial use was lower in NICUs compared to adult ICUs, except for aminoglycoside and penicillin use, which were higher in NICUs. This makes sense as treatment

options are more limited in this population, leading to a more intense use of available agents. Also, as median length of stay in NICUs is longer, patients have more time to be exposed to antimicrobials; this can explain why, in the few cases where lower use was observed in adult ICUs, admissions were used as denominator. Antimicrobial use was frequently higher in PICUs than in adult ICUs. Whenever indicators disagreed, DDDs tended to underestimate antimicrobial use, compared to most indicators; this is expected, as DDDs are not adjusted for patients' weight, but this underestimation was not systematic. Interestingly, decreasing trends were observed for two of the most frequently prescribed antimicrobial classes, penicillins and aminoglycosides. Indicators giving opposite results also provide interesting information. For instance, for penicillins and β -lactamase inhibitors, agent-days per patient-days decreased, but RDDs per admissions increased. A closer look at the data indicates that the decrease was mostly driven by adult ICUs, while the increase came from PICUs and NICUs, where prescribed daily doses appear to have increased through time. For clinicians and public health authorities, these observations all point out to the usefulness of using sets of indicators to better understand their populations' antimicrobial use.

LIMITATIONS

Interpretation of these results has a few limitations. First of all, we limited our description of resistance to respiratory cultures; other sources might have provided different estimates of resistance, with different relative frequencies of isolated microorganisms. However, in studies presenting separately urine and respiratory tract isolates, proportions of resistant and intermediate strains were not dramatically different.^{6, 24} Importantly, we were interested in measuring the burden of resistance. This is why we did not measure the proportion of resistance among all isolated strains (resistant, intermediate and susceptible), as this last metric would inform on the choice of empirical treatment rather than on the burden. Also, our study aimed to reproduce a surveillance setting limited to ICU patients, which probably led to higher levels of resistance and antimicrobial use than in entire hospitals. Although we used 2- and 3-day windows in our incidence computations, as used in definitions of healthcare-associated infections, some resistances might need more time to be selected and revealed and incidence might be underestimated. However, median length of stay in ICUs (and in acute care hospitals

from the same jurisdiction)²⁸ is short and longer time-windows would have excluded a very large proportion of patients from incidence computations. We thus chose to remain close to recommended windows. For measurement of antimicrobial use, administration and distribution start and stop dates were not always available so our results rather describe prescribed antimicrobials. This measurement error might probably lead to an overestimation of antimicrobial use in our ICUs. In the case of interrupted or delayed treatments, this might have affected indicators using DDDs, RDDs and agent-days more than other indicators; in the case of courses never started, all indicators would be overestimated. Finally, objectives were to describe resistance and antimicrobial use in our cohort; however, because analyses aggregated data per ICU type and per year, we do not believe these results should be used to study the association between antimicrobial use and resistance. Finer stratification of data would be necessary for this purpose.

This study described antimicrobial use and resistance in nine ICUs, using different measures of resistance, different definitions of incident resistance and also using ten indicators of antimicrobial use. Although most of the time, these measures gave similar estimates and detected similar trends, this was not always the case, suggesting that in some situations, a set of indicators may be preferable, selecting indicators showing different aspects of antimicrobial use (we would suggest admissions and patient-days as denominators and exposed, agent-days and DDDs as numerators, based on this study) and of resistance levels (resistant versus resistant and intermediate strains). Purpose of measurement should also orient indicator selection, but indicators predicting resistance with the best accuracy have yet to be identified.

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

No conflict of interest to declare. This work was supported by the *Fonds de recherche du Québec – Santé*.

REFERENCES

1. World Health Organization. Antimicrobial resistance : global report on surveillance. Geneva: World Health Organization, 2014.
2. World Health Organization. Anti-Infective Drug Resistance Surveillance and Containment Team. WHO global strategy for containment of antimicrobial resistance. Geneva: World Health Organization, 2001.
3. Zarb P, Goossens H. European Surveillance of Antimicrobial Consumption (ESAC): value of a point-prevalence survey of antimicrobial use across Europe. *Drugs* 2011; 71: 745-55.
4. ECDC. Antimicrobial resistance surveillance in Europe - Annual report of the European Antimicrobial Resistance Surveillance Network (EARS-Net) - 2009. Stockholm: European Centre for Disease Prevention and Control, 2010; 208 pages.
5. NHSN. Antimicrobial Use and Resistance (AUR) Module.
<http://www.cdc.gov/nhsn/PDFs/pscManual/11pscAURcurrent.pdf>. Accessed 2014-06-14.
6. Sievert DM, Ricks P, Edwards JR et al. Antimicrobial-resistant pathogens associated with healthcare-associated infections: summary of data reported to the National Healthcare Safety Network at the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, 2009-2010. *Infect Control Hosp Epidemiol* 2013; 34: 1-14.
7. Lagace-Wiens PR, Adam HJ, Low DE et al. Trends in antibiotic resistance over time among pathogens from Canadian hospitals: results of the CANWARD study 2007-11. *J Antimicrob Chemother* 2013; 68 Suppl 1: i23-9.
8. Magiorakos AP, Srinivasan A, Carey RB et al. Multidrug-resistant, extensively drug-resistant and pandrug-resistant bacteria: an international expert proposal for interim standard definitions for acquired resistance. *Clin Microbiol Infect* 2012; 18: 268-81.
9. WHO Collaborating Centre for Drug Statistics Methodology; Norwegian Institute of Public Health. Guidelines for ATC classification and DDD assignment. Oslo: WHO Collaborating Centre for Drug Statistics Methodology, 2011.
10. Fortin E, Fontela PS, Manges AR et al. Measuring antimicrobial use in hospitalized patients: a systematic review of available measures applicable to paediatrics. *J Antimicrob Chemother* 2014; 69: 1447-56.

11. Haug JB, Reikvam A. WHO defined daily doses versus hospital-adjusted defined daily doses: impact on results of antibiotic use surveillance. *J Antimicrob Chemother* 2013; 68: 2940-7.
12. Ruef C. What's the best way to measure antibiotic use in hospitals? *Infection* 2006; 34: 53-4.
13. de With K, Maier L, Steib-Bauert M et al. Trends in antibiotic use at a university hospital: defined or prescribed daily doses? Patient days or admissions as denominator? *Infection* 2006; 34: 91-4.
14. Ibrahim OM, Polk RE. Benchmarking antimicrobial drug use in hospitals. *Expert Rev Anti Infect Ther* 2012; 10: 445-57.
15. Fortin E, Gonzales M, Fontela PS et al. Improving quality of data extractions for the computation of patient-days and admissions *Am J Infect Control* [in press].
16. Cohen AL, Calfee D, Fridkin SK et al. Recommendations for metrics for multidrug-resistant organisms in healthcare settings: SHEA/HICPAC Position paper. *Infect Control Hosp Epidemiol* 2008; 29: 901-13.
17. WHO Collaborating Centre for Drug Statistics Methodology; Norwegian Institute of Public Health. ATC/DDD Index 2014. http://www.whocc.no/atc_ddd_index/. Accessed 2014-07-25.
18. Gilbert DN, Robert C. Moellering JMD, Eliopoulos GM et al. *The Sanford Guide to Antimicrobial Therapy: Antimicrobial Therapy*, 2008.
19. La Salle M, Moore D, Quach C, McDonald J, Rubin E, Noya F. . *Montreal Children's Hospital Pediatric Drug Formulary - Antimicrobial Agents*. Montreal, 2004.
20. Pickering LK, Long SS. *Red Book: 2012 Report of the Committee on Infectious Diseases: American Academy of Pediatrics*, 2012.
21. Bradley J, Nelson JD, Kimberlin DW, Leake JAD, Palumbo PE, Sanchez PJ, Sauberman J, Steinbach WJ. *2012-2013 Nelson's Pediatric Antimicrobial Therapy*, 19th Edition: American Academy of Pediatrics, 2012.
22. Simor AE, Williams V, McGeer A et al. Prevalence of colonization and infection with methicillin-resistant *Staphylococcus aureus* and vancomycin-resistant *Enterococcus* and of *Clostridium difficile* infection in Canadian hospitals. *Infect Control Hosp Epidemiol* 2013; 34: 687-93.

23. Datta R, Kuo King M, Kim D et al. What is nosocomial? Large variation in hospital choice of numerators and denominators affects rates of hospital-onset methicillin-resistant *Staphylococcus aureus*. *Infect Control Hosp Epidemiol* 2012; 33: 1166-9.
24. Zhanel GG, Karlowsky J, DeCorby M et al. Prevalence of antimicrobial-resistant pathogens in Canadian hospitals: results of the Canadian Ward Surveillance Study (CANWARD 2007). *Can J Infect Dis Med Microbiol* 2009; 20: 9A-19A.
25. Asensio A, Alvarez-Espejo T, Fernandez-Crehuet J et al. Trends in yearly prevalence of third-generation cephalosporin and fluoroquinolone resistant *Enterobacteriaceae* infections and antimicrobial use in Spanish hospitals, Spain, 1999 to 2010. *Euro Surveill* 2011; 16.
26. Grohskopf LA, Huskins WC, Sinkowitz-Cochran RL et al. Use of Antimicrobial Agents in United States Neonatal and Pediatric Intensive Care Patients. *The Pediatric Infectious Disease Journal* 2005; 24: 766-73.
27. Dumartin C, L'Heriteau F, Pefau M et al. Antibiotic use in 530 French hospitals: results from a surveillance network at hospital and ward levels in 2007. *J Antimicrob Chemother* 2010; 65: 2028-36.
28. Gilca R, Hubert B, Fortin E et al. Epidemiological patterns and hospital characteristics associated with increased incidence of *Clostridium difficile* infection in Quebec, Canada, 1998-2006. *Infect Control Hosp Epidemiol* 2010; 31: 939-47.

Table 5.1. Prevalence and incidence rates of different resistant microorganisms isolated from respiratory cultures, in nine intensive care units, April 2006 to March 2010.

| | Prevalence (28,919 admissions) | | Incidence | | | | | |
|---|-----------------------------------|--------------------|---|------------------------------|---|------------------------------|--|------------------------------|
| | | | 2-day window, resistant only (146,154 patient-days) | | 3-day window, resistant only (127,979 patient-days) | | 2-day window, resistant or intermediate (146,154 patient-days) | |
| | | | Rate per 10,000 | | Rate per 10,000 | | Rate per 10,000 | |
| | n | % [95 % C. I.] | n | patient-days [95 % C. I.] | n | patient-days [95 % C. I.] | n | patient-days [95 % C. I.] |
| <i>Staphylococcus aureus</i> / Oxacillin | 149 | 0.52 [0.44 ; 0.60] | 96 | 6.57 [5.35 ; 7.99] | 79 | 6.17 [4.92 ; 7.65] | 96 | 6.57 [5.35 ; 7.99] |
| <i>Enterococcus</i> sp. / Vancomycin | 2 | 0.01 [0.00 ; 0.02] | 2 | 0.14 [0.02 ; 0.45] | 1 | 0.08 [0.00 ; 0.39] | 2 | 0.14 [0.02 ; 0.45] |
| <i>Enterococcus</i> sp. / Ampicillin | 10 | 0.01 [0.00 ; 0.02] | 8 | 0.55 [0.25 ; 1.04] | 7 | 0.55 [0.24 ; 1.08] | 8 | 0.55 [0.25 ; 1.04] |
| <i>Enterococcus faecalis</i> / Ampicillin | 2 | 0.01 [0.00 ; 0.02] | 2 | 0.14 [0.02 ; 0.45] | 2 | 0.16 [0.03 ; 0.52] | 2 | 0.14 [0.02 ; 0.45] |
| <i>Enterobacter</i> sp. or <i>Citrobacter</i> sp. / Carbapenems | 2 | 0.01 [0.00 ; 0.02] | 2 | 0.14 [0.02 ; 0.45] | 2 | 0.16 [0.03 ; 0.52] | 3 | 0.21 [0.05 ; 0.56] |

| | Incidence | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------------|---------------------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------|---|------------------------------|
| | Prevalence | | 2-day window, | | 3-day window, | | 2-day window, | | | |
| | (28,919 admissions) | | resistant only | | resistant only | | resistant or intermediate | | | |
| | | | (146,154 patient-days) | | (127,979 patient-days) | | (146,154 patient-days) | | | |
| | | | Rate per 10,000 | | Rate per 10,000 | | Rate per 10,000 | | | |
| | n | % [95 % C. I.] | n | patient-days [95 % C. I.] | n | patient-days [95 % C. I.] | n | patient-days [95 % C. I.] | n | patient-days [95 % C. I.] |
| Coliforms | 96 | 0.33 [0.27 ; 0.41] | 73 | 5.00 [3.94 ; 6.24] | 67 | 5.24 [4.09 ; 6.61] | 89 | 6.09 [4.92 ; 7.46] | | |
| / Quinolones | | | | | | | | | | |
| Coliforms / Pip-tazo | 126 | 0.44 [0.36 ; 0.52] | 114 | 7.80 [6.46 ; 9.33] | 108 | 8.44 [6.96 ; 10.15] | 156 | 10.67 [9.10 ; 12.45] | | |
| Coliforms | 62 | 0.21 [0.16 ; 0.27] | 52 | 3.56 [2.69 ; 4.63] | 45 | 3.52 [2.60 ; 4.66] | 72 | 4.93 [3.88 ; 6.17] | | |
| / Aminoglycosides | | | | | | | | | | |
| EKP / 3GC | 40 | 0.14 [0.10 ; 0.19] | 30 | 2.05 [1.41 ; 2.89] | 27 | 2.11 [1.42 ; 3.03] | 41 | 2.81 [2.04 ; 3.77] | | |
| EKP / Carbapenems | 7 | 0.02 [0.01 ; 0.05] | 5 | 0.34 [0.13 ; 0.76] | 5 | 0.39 [0.14 ; 0.87] | 6 | 0.41 [0.17 ; 0.85] | | |
| <i>Pseudomonas</i> sp. | 47 | 0.16 [0.12 ; 0.22] | 38 | 2.60 [1.19 ; 3.35] | 36 | 2.81 [2.00 ; 3.85] | 71 | 4.86 [3.82 ; 6.09] | | |
| / Quinolones | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Pseudomonas</i> sp. | 95 | 0.33 [0.27 ; 0.40] | 78 | 5.34 [4.25 ; 6.63] | 74 | 5.78 [4.57 ; 7.22] | 85 | 5.82 [4.67 ; 7.16] | | |
| / Carbapenems | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Pseudomonas</i> sp. | 58 | 0.20 [0.15 ; 0.26] | 45 | 3.08 [2.27 ; 4.08] | 42 | 3.28 [2.40 ; 4.39] | 45 | 3.08 [2.27 ; 4.08] | | |
| / Pip-tazo | | | | | | | | | | |

Note: /GC: 3rd-generation cephalosporins; EKP: *Escherichia coli*, *Klebsiella* sp. or *Proteus* sp.; Pip-tazo: piperacilline-tazobactam.

Table 5.2. Bivariate prevalence differences, per year and per type of intensive care unit, for selected resistant microorganisms isolated in respiratory cultures.

| | Resistance prevalence difference (%; 95 % C. I.) | | | | | | | |
|----------|--|--|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--|--|---------------------------------------|
| | <i>S. aureus</i> | Coliforms | | EKP | | Pseudomonas sp. | | |
| | Oxacillin | Quinolones | Piperacillin-tazobactam | Amino-glycosides | 3GC | Quinolones | Carbapenems | Piperacillin-tazobactam |
| Year | -0,03 [-0,10 ; 0,04] | 0,07 [0,01 ; 0,12] | 0,21 [0,15 ; 0,27] | 0,04 [0,00 ; 0,09] | 0,05 [0,02 ; 0,09] | 0,02 [-0,02 ; 0,07] | 0,02 [-0,04 ; 0,08] | 0,03 [-0,01 ; 0,08] |
| ICU type | | | | | | | | |
| Adult | ref. | ref. | ref. | ref. | ref. | ref. | ref. | ref. |
| PICU | -0,13 [-0,35 ; 0,09] | -0,46 [-0,58 ; -0,34] | -0,09 [-0,27 ; 0,10] | 0,00 [-0,12 ; 0,13] | -0,07 [-0,17 ; 0,03] | -0,12 [-0,21 ; -0,04] | -0,37 [-0,51 ; -0,24] | -0,05 [-0,18 ; 0,08] |
| NICU | -0,58 [-0,72 ; -0,43] | -0,39 [-0,53 ; -0,25] | 0,03 [-0,18 ; 0,23] | 0,18 [0,01 ; 0,34] | -0,06 [-0,17 ; 0,04] | _* | -0,40 [-0,53 ; -0,28] | -0,12 [-0,23 ; 0,00] |

Note: statistically significant differences are in **bold** (p value < 0.05). 3GC: third-generation cephalosporins; EKP: *Escherichia coli*, *Klebsiella* sp. or *Proteus* sp.; ICU: intensive care unit; NICU: neonatal ICU; PICU: pediatric ICU.

*0 prevalent case of resistance to quinolones.

Table 5.3. Bivariate incidence rate differences, per year and per type of intensive care unit, for selected resistant microorganisms isolated in respiratory cultures.

| | Resistance incidence rate difference (%; 95 % C. I.) | | | | | | | |
|----------|--|--|---|--|-------------------------------------|-------------------------|--|--|
| | <i>S. aureus</i> | Coliforms | | EKP | | Pseudomonas sp. | | |
| | Oxacillin | Quinolones | Piperacillin-tazobactam | Amino-glycosides | 3GC | Quinolones | Carbapenems | Piperacillin-tazobactam |
| Year | -0,89 [-2,08 ; 0,30] | 0,40 [-0,64 ; 1,44] | 3,35 [2,22 ; 4,48] | 0,69 [-0,18 ; 1,57] | 0,67 [0,05 ; 1,28] | 0,35 [-0,36 ; 1,07] | 0,39 [-0,58 ; 1,37] | 0,38 [-0,41 ; 1,16] |
| ICU type | | | | | | | | |
| Adult | ref. | ref. | ref. | ref. | ref. | ref. | ref. | ref. |
| PICU | -7,92 [-12,79 ; -3,06] | -11,53 [-14,83 ; -8,22] | -2,71 [-7,96 ; 2,53] | -0,52 [-3,97 ; 2,93] | -1,15 [-3,84 ; 1,54] | -1,31 [-3,22 ; 0,59] | -11,79 [-15,32 ; -8,27] | -2,45 [-5,72 ; 0,83] |
| NICU | -14,23 -17,55 ; -10,91] | -11,82 [-14,90 ; -8,74] | -8,67 [-12,00 ; -5,33] | -2,60 [-4,79 ; -0,40] | -2,78 [-4,53 ; 1,03] | _* | -12,58 [-15,74 ; -9,41] | -4,91 [-7,10 ; -2,73] |

Note: statistically significant differences are in **bold** (p value < 0.05). 3GC: third-generation cephalosporins; EKP: *Escherichia coli*, *Klebsiella* sp. or *Proteus* sp.; ICU: intensive care unit; NICU: neonatal ICU; PICU: pediatric ICU.

*0 prevalent case of resistance to quinolones.

Table 5.4. Antimicrobial use in nine intensive care units, as measured using ten different indicators.

| | Antimicrobial use | | | | | | | | | |
|---|----------------------|------|---------|------------|---------|--------------------|------|---------|------------|---------|
| | Per 100 patient-days | | | | | Per 100 admissions | | | | |
| | DDD* | RDD* | Exposed | Agent-days | Courses | DDD | RDD | Exposed | Agent-days | Courses |
| Aminoglycosides | 1,9 | 8,8 | 2,5 | 12,7 | 3,0 | 12,9 | 58,8 | 16,5 | 84,5 | 19,6 |
| Penicillins | 6,0 | 12,1 | 2,6 | 13,8 | 3,3 | 40,1 | 80,3 | 17,3 | 91,9 | 22,0 |
| Ampicillin | 2,8 | 8,4 | 2,2 | 9,3 | 2,4 | 18,9 | 56,1 | 14,6 | 61,8 | 16,0 |
| Carbapenems | 3,0 | 2,8 | 0,5 | 4,0 | 0,6 | 19,8 | 18,7 | 3,5 | 26,5 | 4,0 |
| Glycopeptides | 5,1 | 6,8 | 2,1 | 9,0 | 2,5 | 33,7 | 45,2 | 14,1 | 60,2 | 16,7 |
| Quinolones | 5,4 | 4,2 | 1,0 | 4,6 | 1,1 | 35,9 | 28,2 | 6,4 | 30,6 | 7,3 |
| Cephalosporins | 7,7 | 13,0 | 3,8 | 11,1 | 4,2 | 51,0 | 86,7 | 25,2 | 73,7 | 27,7 |
| 3rd-generation cephalosporins | 2,1 | 3,7 | 0,8 | 3,5 | 0,9 | 13,8 | 24,7 | 5,6 | 23,2 | 6,0 |
| Clindamycin | 0,7 | 1,2 | 0,3 | 1,2 | 0,3 | 4,7 | 8,2 | 2,1 | 8,2 | 2,2 |
| Macrolides | 1,3 | 2,2 | 0,4 | 1,6 | 0,4 | 8,4 | 14,8 | 2,8 | 10,8 | 3,0 |
| Penicillins and β -lactamase inhibitors | 6,4 | 8,5 | 2,0 | 11,7 | 2,4 | 42,7 | 56,4 | 13,4 | 78,0 | 16,3 |
| Piperacillin-tazobactam | 1,9 | 2,6 | 0,5 | 3,3 | 0,6 | 12,4 | 17,5 | 3,5 | 21,8 | 3,9 |
| Trimethoprim and sulfamides | 0,3 | 0,9 | 0,3 | 3,1 | 0,3 | 2,2 | 6,1 | 2,0 | 20,9 | 2,1 |
| Monobactams | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,2 | 0,2 | 0,0 | 0,3 | 0,0 |
| Other antimicrobials | 2,4 | 3,2 | 0,8 | 3,8 | 0,8 | 16,0 | 21,3 | 5,1 | 25,1 | 5,6 |
| Metronidazole | 2,3 | 3,1 | 0,7 | 3,6 | 0,8 | 15,2 | 20,4 | 4,9 | 23,9 | 5,3 |

*DDD: defined daily doses; RDD: recommended daily doses.

Table 5.5. Summary of bivariate Poisson regression results on time trends in antimicrobial use.

| Antimicrobial class | Decrease | Stable | Increase |
|---------------------|----------------------------|--|------------------------|
| Aminoglycosides | All other indicators | RDD / 100 admissions | - |
| Penicillins | All other indicators | Exposed / 100 admissions Courses / 100 admissions | - |
| Carbapenems | - | - | All indicators |
| Glycopeptides | - | Exposed / 100 patient-days | |
| | | Exposed / 100 admissions | DDD / 100 patient-days |
| | | Agent-days / 100 patient-days | DDD / 100 admissions |
| | | Agent-days / 100 admissions | RDD / 100 patient-days |
| | | Courses / 100 patient-days | RDD / 100 admissions |
| | | Courses / 100 admissions | |
| Quinolones | All indicators | - | - |
| Cephalosporins | All other indicators | DDD / 100 patient-days | DDD / 100 admissions |
| | | Agent-days / 100 admissions | RDD / 100 patient-days |
| | | | RDD / 100 admissions |
| Clindamycin | Courses / 100 patient-days | All other indicators* | DDD / 100 admissions |
| Macrolides | DDD / 100 patient-days | All other indicators | |
| | DDD / 100 admissions | | |

| Antimicrobial class | Decrease | Stable | Increase |
|---|-------------------------------|----------------------|------------------------|
| Penicillins and β -lactamase inhibitors | Agent-days / 100 patient-days | All other indicators | RDD / 100 admissions |
| | Courses / 100 patient-days | | |
| Trimethoprim and sulfamides | Agent-days / 100 patient-days | All other indicators | DDD / 100 patient-days |
| | | | DDD / 100 admissions |
| | | | RDD / 100 admissions |

* The models for DDD / 100 patient-days and RDD / 100 patient-days did not converge.

Table 5.6. Summary of bivariate Poisson regression results on variations in antimicrobial use per type of intensive care unit.

| Antimicrobial class | ICU type (Adult ICUs as reference) | | | | | |
|---|------------------------------------|----------------------------------|--|-----------------------------------|---|-----------------------|
| | Neonatal ICU use is... | | | Pediatric ICU use is... | | |
| | Lower | Not different | Higher | Lower | Not different | Higher |
| Aminoglycosides | DDD / pd* | | All other indicators | | | All indicators |
| Penicillins | DDD / pd | | All other indicators | | | All indicators |
| Carbapenems | All indicators | | | All other indicators | | RDD / pd RDD / adm |
| Glycopeptides | All indicators | | | All indicators | | |
| Quinolones | All indicators | | | All indicators | | |
| Cephalosporins | All other indicators | | Agent-days / adm* | | | All indicators |
| Clindamycin | All other indicators | RDD / adm | Exposed / adm Agent-days / adm Courses / adm | | | All indicators |
| Macrolides | All indicators | | | | | All indicators |
| Penicillins and β -lactamase inhibitors | All indicators | | | DDD / pd DDD / adm RDD / pd | Exposed / pd Courses / pd RDD / adm | All other indicators |
| Trimethoprim and sulfamides | All other indicators | Agent-days / pd Exposed / adm | RDD / pd RDD / adm | | DDD / pd DDD / adm | All other indicators |

| Antimicrobial class | ICU type (Adult ICUs as reference) | | | | | |
|------------------------|------------------------------------|---------------|------------------|-------------------------|---------------|--------|
| | Neonatal ICU use is... | | | Pediatric ICU use is... | | |
| | Lower | Not different | Higher | Lower | Not different | Higher |
| | Courses / adm | | Agent-days / adm | | | |

*pd: per 100 patient-days; adm: per 100 admissions.

SUPPLEMENTARY DATA

Table 5.7. Standard values used in the computation of defined daily doses (DDD) and recommended daily doses (RDD).

| Antimicrobial class | Antimicrobial agent | Route | DDD (in mg) | | RDD (in mg) | | | | | | |
|---------------------|---------------------|-------|--------------|----------------|--------------------|----------------|--------------|----------|-----------------|--------------|----------|
| | | | All patients | Adult patients | Pediatric patients | Neonates | | | | | |
| | | | | | | 0 - 7 days old | | | 8 - 28 days old | | |
| | | | | | | < 1.2 kg | 1.2 - 2.0 kg | ≥ 2.0 kg | < 1.2 kg | 1.2 - 2.0 kg | ≥ 2.0 kg |
| Tetracyclines | Demeclocycline | PO | 600 | 600 | | | | | | | |
| | Doxycycline | PO | 100 | 150 | 3 | | | | | | |
| | | IV | 100 | | | | | | | | |
| | Minocycline | PO | 200 | 200 | | | | | | | |
| | Tetracycline | PO | 1000 | 1000 | 37,5 | | | | | | |
| | Tigecycline | IV | 100 | 100 | | | | | | | |
| Penicillins | Amoxicillin | PO | 1000 | 1125 | 90 | | | | | | 30 |
| | Ampicillin | IV | 2000 | 7200 | 200 | 100 | 100 | 150 | 150 | 150 | 200 |
| | Cloxacillin | PO | 2000 | 3000 | 100 | 75 | 75 | 112,5 | 75 | 112,5 | 150 |
| | | IV | 2000 | 6000 | 150 | 75 | 75 | 112,5 | 75 | 112,5 | 150 |
| | Penicillin G | IV | 3600 | 12000 | 150 | 60 | 60 | 90 | 60 | 90 | 120 |
| | Penicillin V | PO | 2000 | 1300 | 37,5 | | | | | | |

| Antimicrobial class | Antimicrobial agent | Route | DDD (in mg) | | RDD (in mg) | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|-------|--------------|----------------|--------------------|----------------|--------------|----------|-----------------|--------------|----------|
| | | | All patients | Adult patients | Pediatric patients | Neonates | | | | | |
| | | | | | | 0 - 7 days old | | | 8 - 28 days old | | |
| | | | | | | < 1.2 kg | 1.2 - 2.0 kg | ≥ 2.0 kg | < 1.2 kg | 1.2 - 2.0 kg | ≥ 2.0 kg |
| | Piperacillin | IV | 14000 | 16800 | 400 | 100 | 100 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 300 |
| Penicillins (and enzyme inhibitors) | Amoxicillin-clavulanate | PO | 1000 | 1125 | 90 | | | 30 | | | 30 |
| | Piperacillin-tazobactam | IV | 14000 | 12000 | 400 | 100 | 100 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 300 |
| | Ticarcillin-clavulanate | IV | 15000 | 14400 | 300 | 150 | 150 | 225 | 225 | 225 | 300 |
| Cephalosporins | Cefazolin | IV | 3000 | 2600 | 75 | 40 | 40 | 40 | 40 | 40 | 60 |
| | Cephalexin | PO | 2000 | 2600 | 37,5 | | | | | | |
| | Cefaclor | PO | 1000 | | 30 | | | | | | |
| | Cefoxitin | IV | 6000 | 6000 | 120 | | | | | | 40 |
| | Cefprozil | PO | 1000 | 750 | 22,5 | 22,5 | 22,5 | 22,5 | 22,5 | 22,5 | 22,5 |
| | Cefuroxime | IV | 3000 | 4125 | 150 | 100 | 100 | 150 | 150 | 150 | 150 |
| | | PO | 500 | 1500 | 25 | | | | | | |
| | Cefepime | IV | 2000 | 3600 | 100 | | | | | | |
| Cephalosporins (3rd generation) | Cefixime | PO | 400 | 400 | 8 | | | | | | |
| | Cefotaxime | IV | 4000 | 5150 | 150 | 100 | 100 | 150 | 100 | 150 | 150 |
| | Ceftazidime | IV | 4000 | 3750 | 150 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 150 | 150 | 150 |

| Antimicrobial class | Antimicrobial agent | Route | DDD (in mg) | | RDD (in mg) | | | | | | |
|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------|--------------|----------------|--------------------|----------------|--------------|----------|-----------------|--------------|----------|
| | | | All patients | Adult patients | Pediatric patients | Neonates | | | | | |
| | | | | | | 0 - 7 days old | | | 8 - 28 days old | | |
| | | | | | | < 1.2 kg | 1.2 - 2.0 kg | ≥ 2.0 kg | < 1.2 kg | 1.2 - 2.0 kg | ≥ 2.0 kg |
| | Ceftriaxone | IV | 2000 | 1875 | 100 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 75 |
| Monobactams | Aztreonam | IV | 4000 | 8000 | 120 | 60 | 60 | 90 | 90 | 90 | 120 |
| Carbapenems | Ertapenem | IV | 1000 | 1000 | 30 | | | | | | |
| | Imipenem-cilastatin | IV | 2000 | 2500 | 80 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 75 | 75 |
| | Meropenem | IV | 2000 | 4000 | 60 | 40 | 40 | 40 | 60 | 60 | 60 |
| Sulfonamides and trimethoprim | Sulfadiazine | PO | 600 | 3000 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| | Trimethoprim-sulfamethoxazole | PO | 1200 | 1600 | 10 | 1,2 | 1,2 | 1,2 | 1,2 | 1,2 | 1,2 |
| | | IV | 5500 | 5250 | 15 | 1,2 | 1,2 | 1,2 | 1,2 | 1,2 | 1,2 |
| | Trimethoprim | PO | 400 | 200 | 10 | 1,2 | 1,2 | 1,2 | 1,2 | 1,2 | 1,2 |
| | | IV | 400 | | 10 | 1,2 | 1,2 | 1,2 | 1,2 | 1,2 | 1,2 |
| Macrolides | Azithromycin | PO | 300 | 250 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 10 | 10 | 10 |
| | | IV | 500 | 250 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 10 | 10 | 10 |
| | Clarithromycin | PO | 500 | 750 | 15 | | | | | | |
| | Erythromycin | PO | 1000 | 1125 | 40 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 30 | 30 | 30 |
| | | IV | 1000 | 1500 | 40 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 30 | 30 | 30 |

| Antimicrobial class | Antimicrobial agent | Route | DDD (in mg) | | RDD (in mg) | | | | | | |
|---------------------|---------------------|-------|--------------|----------------|--------------------|----------------|--------------|----------|-----------------|--------------|----------|
| | | | All patients | Adult patients | Pediatric patients | Neonates | | | | | |
| | | | | | | 0 - 7 days old | | | 8 - 28 days old | | |
| | | | | | | < 1.2 kg | 1.2 - 2.0 kg | ≥ 2.0 kg | < 1.2 kg | 1.2 - 2.0 kg | ≥ 2.0 kg |
| Lincosamides | Clindamycin | PO | 1200 | 775 | 25 | 10 | 10 | 15 | 10 | 15 | 15 |
| | | IV | 1800 | 2000 | 30 | 10 | 10 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 20 |
| Aminoglycosides | Amikacin | IV | 1000 | 1050 | 30 | 10 | 15 | 20 | 10 | 22,5 | 30 |
| | Gentamicin | IV | 240 | 350 | 7,5 | 2,85 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 |
| | | PO | | | | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 |
| | Streptomycin | IV | 1000 | 1050 | | | | | | | |
| | Tobramycin | In | 300 | 600 | 600 | | | | | | |
| | | IV | 240 | 350 | 7,5 | 2,85 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 |
| Quinolones | Ciprofloxacin | PO | 1000 | 1000 | 30 | 30 | 30 | 30 | 30 | 30 | 30 |
| | | IV | 500 | 720 | 30 | 30 | 30 | 30 | 30 | 30 | 30 |
| | Levofloxacin | PO | 500 | 500 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 |
| | | IV | 500 | 500 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 |
| | Moxifloxacin | PO | 400 | 400 | | | | | | | |
| | | IV | 400 | 400 | | | | | | | |
| Glycopeptides | Vancomycin | IV | 2000 | 2000 | 40 | 25 | 25 | 36 | 30 | 30 | 44 |

| Antimicrobial class | Antimicrobial agent | Route | DDD (in mg) | | RDD (in mg) | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------------|-------|--------------|----------------|--------------------|----------------|--------------|----------|-----------------|--------------|----------|
| | | | All patients | Adult patients | Pediatric patients | Neonates | | | | | |
| | | | | | | 0 - 7 days old | | | 8 - 28 days old | | |
| | | | | | | < 1.2 kg | 1.2 - 2.0 kg | ≥ 2.0 kg | < 1.2 kg | 1.2 - 2.0 kg | ≥ 2.0 kg |
| | | PO | 2000 | 1250 | 40 | 40 | 40 | 40 | 40 | 40 | 40 |
| | | Re | | 2000 | | | | | | | |
| Amphenicols (grouped with "others") | Chloramphenicol | IV | 3000 | 4000 | 75 | 25 | 25 | 25 | 25 | 25 | 30 |
| Streptogramins (grouped with "others") | Quinupristin-dalfopristin | IV | 1500 | 1575 | 22,5 | | | | | | |
| Others | Colistimethate | In | 240 | 160 | | | | | | | |
| | | IV | 240 | 175 | | | | | | | |
| | Daptomycin | IV | 280 | 280 | 7 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 |
| | Fusidate | PO | 1500 | 1500 | | | | | | | |
| | Linezolid | PO | 1200 | 1200 | 30 | 20 | 20 | 30 | 30 | 30 | 30 |
| | | IV | 1200 | 1200 | 30 | 20 | 20 | 30 | 30 | 30 | 30 |
| | Metronidazole | PO | 2000 | 1500 | 30 | 7,5 | 7,5 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 30 |

| Antimicrobial class | Antimicrobial agent | Route | DDD (in mg) | | RDD (in mg) | | | | | | |
|---------------------|---------------------|-------|--------------|----------------|--------------------|----------------|--------------|----------|-----------------|--------------|----------|
| | | | All patients | Adult patients | Pediatric patients | Neonates | | | | | |
| | | | | | | 0 - 7 days old | | | 8 - 28 days old | | |
| | | | | | | < 1.2 kg | 1.2 - 2.0 kg | ≥ 2.0 kg | < 1.2 kg | 1.2 - 2.0 kg | ≥ 2.0 kg |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | IV | 1500 | 1500 | 30 | 7,5 | 7,5 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 30 | |
| | Nitrofurantoin | PO | 200 | 300 | 6 | | | | | | |

Table 5.8. Bivariate Poisson regression results on time trends in antimicrobial use of various antimicrobial classes, according to ten different indicators.

| Antimicrobial class | Indicator | Rate difference per year |
|---------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Aminoglycosides | Agent-days / admissions | -0,0363 [-0,0458 ; -0,0269] |
| | Agent-days / patient-days | -0,0072 [-0,0087 ; -0,0058] |
| | Courses / admissions | -0,0069 [-0,0114 ; -0,0023] |
| | Courses / patient-days | -0,0014 [-0,0021 ; -0,0008] |
| | DDD / admissions | -0,0067 [-0,0104 ; -0,0030] |
| | DDD / patient-days | -0,0013 [-0,0018 ; -0,0007] |
| | Exposed / admissions | -0,0046 [-0,0088 ; -0,0004] |
| | Exposed / patient-days | -0,0010 [-0,0017 ; -0,0004] |
| | RDD / admissions | -0,0041 [-0,0121 ; 0,0039] |
| | RDD / patient-days | -0,0019 [-0,0031 ; -0,0007] |
| Penicillins | Agent-days / admissions | -0,0243 [-0,0341 ; -0,0144] |
| | Agent-days / patient-days | -0,0055 [-0,007 ; -0,0041] |
| | Courses / admissions | -0,0030 [-0,0079 ; 0,0018] |
| | Courses / patient-days | -0,0009 [-0,0016 ; -0,0002] |
| | DDD / admissions | -0,0259 [-0,0322 ; -0,0197] |
| | DDD / patient-days | -0,0047 [-0,0056 ; -0,0037] |
| | Exposed / admissions | -0,0024 [-0,0066 ; 0,0019] |
| | Exposed / patient-days | -0,0007 [-0,0014 ; -0,0001] |
| | RDD / admissions | -0,0108 [-0,0200 ; -0,0016] |
| | RDD / patient-days | -0,0033 [-0,0047 ; -0,0019] |
| Carbapenems | Agent-days / admissions | 0,0145 [0,0092 ; 0,0197] |
| | Agent-days / patient-days | 0,0016 [0,0009 ; 0,0024] |
| | Courses / admissions | 0,0028 [0,0007 ; 0,0048] |
| | Courses / patient-days | 0,0003 [0,0000 ; 0,0006] |
| | DDD / admissions | 0,0140 [0,0096 ; 0,0185] |
| | DDD / patient-days | 0,0017 [0,0010 ; 0,0024] |
| | Exposed / admissions | 0,0032 [0,0013 ; 0,0051] |

| Antimicrobial class | Indicator | Rate difference per year |
|---------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------|
| | Exposed / patient-days | 0,0004 [0,0001 ; 0,0007] |
| | RDD / admissions | 0,0173 [0,0130 ; 0,0216] |
| | RDD / patient-days | 0,0022 [0,0016 ; 0,0029] |
| Glycopeptides | Agent-days / admissions | 0,0051 [-0,0028 ; 0,0130] |
| | Agent-days / patient-days | -0,0005 [-0,0017 ; 0,0007] |
| | Courses / admissions | -0,0008 [-0,0050 ; 0,0034] |
| | Courses / patient-days | -0,0005 [-0,0011 ; 0,0002] |
| | DDD / admissions | 0,0109 [0,0049 ; 0,0169] |
| | DDD / patient-days | 0,0009 [0,0000 ; 0,0018] |
| | Exposed / admissions | 0,0017 [-0,0022 ; 0,0056] |
| | Exposed / patient-days | 0,0000 [-0,0006 ; 0,0005] |
| | RDD / admissions | 0,0195 [0,0126 ; 0,0263] |
| | RDD / patient-days | 0,0020 [0,0010 ; 0,0030] |
| Quinolones | Agent-days / admissions | -0,0346 [-0,0403 ; -0,0289] |
| | Agent-days / patient-days | -0,0058 [-0,0067 ; -0,0050] |
| | Courses / admissions | -0,0066 [-0,0094 ; -0,0038] |
| | Courses / patient-days | -0,0011 [-0,0016 ; -0,0007] |
| | DDD / admissions | -0,0361 [-0,0423 ; -0,0299] |
| | DDD / patient-days | -0,0062 [-0,0071 ; -0,0052] |
| | Exposed / admissions | -0,0046 [-0,0072 ; -0,0019] |
| | Exposed / patient-days | -0,0008 [-0,0012 ; -0,0004] |
| | RDD / admissions | -0,0325 [-0,0380 ; -0,0270] |
| | RDD / patient-days | -0,0055 [-0,0063 ; -0,0046] |
| Cephalosporins | Agent-days / admissions | 0,0007 [-0,0080 ; 0,0095] |
| | Agent-days / patient-days | -0,0014 [-0,0027 ; -0,0001] |
| | Courses / admissions | -0,0085 [-0,0139 ; -0,0030] |
| | Courses / patient-days | -0,0018 [-0,0027 ; -0,0010] |
| | DDD / admissions | 0,0110 [0,0037 ; 0,0184] |
| | DDD / patient-days | 0,0006 [-0,0005 ; 0,0017] |
| | Exposed / admissions | -0,0074 [-0,0125 ; -0,0022] |

| Antimicrobial class | Indicator | Rate difference per year |
|---|---------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Clindamycin | Exposed / patient-days | -0,0016 [-0,0024 ; -0,0009] |
| | RDD / admissions | 0,0272 [0,0177 ; 0,0367] |
| | RDD / patient-days | 0,0023 [0,0009 ; 0,0037] |
| | Agent-days / admissions | 0,001 [-0,0018 ; 0,0039] |
| | Agent-days / patient-days | 0,0000 [-0,0004 ; 0,0004] |
| | Courses / admissions | -0,0015 [-0,0030 ; 0,0000] |
| | Courses / patient-days | -0,0003 [-0,0005 ; 0,0000] |
| | DDD / admissions | 0,0035 [0,0014 ; 0,0056] |
| | DDD / patient-days | 0,0000 [0,0000 ; 0,0000] |
| | Exposed / admissions | -0,0010 [-0,0024 ; 0,0005] |
| Macrolides | Exposed / patient-days | -0,0002 [-0,0004 ; 0,0000] |
| | RDD / admissions | 0,0017 [-0,0011 ; 0,0046] |
| | RDD / patient-days | 0,0008 [0,0008 ; 0,0008] |
| | Agent-days / admissions | 0,0006 [-0,0028 ; 0,0041] |
| | Agent-days / patient-days | -0,0001 [-0,0006 ; 0,0004] |
| | Courses / admissions | -0,0004 [-0,0022 ; 0,0013] |
| | Courses / patient-days | -0,0001 [-0,0004 ; 0,0001] |
| | DDD / admissions | -0,0048 [-0,0078 ; -0,0018] |
| | DDD / patient-days | -0,0009 [-0,0014 ; -0,0005] |
| | Exposed / admissions | -0,0006 [-0,0024 ; 0,0011] |
| Penicillins and β -lactamase inhibitors | Exposed / patient-days | -0,0002 [-0,0004 ; 0,0001] |
| | RDD / admissions | 0,0006 [-0,0033 ; 0,0046] |
| | RDD / patient-days | -0,0002 [-0,0008 ; 0,0004] |
| | Agent-days / admissions | -0,0001 [-0,0092 ; 0,009] |
| | Agent-days / patient-days | -0,0017 [-0,003 ; -0,0003] |
| | Courses / admissions | -0,0019 [-0,0061 ; 0,0022] |
| | Courses / patient-days | -0,0006 [-0,0012 ; 0,0000] |
| | DDD / admissions | 0,0064 [-0,0003 ; 0,0132] |
| | DDD / patient-days | 0,0001 [-0,0009 ; 0,0011] |
| | Exposed / admissions | 0,0002 [-0,0036 ; 0,0039] |

| Antimicrobial class | Indicator | Rate difference per year |
|--------------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------|
| | Exposed / patient-days | -0,0002 [-0,0008 ; 0,0003] |
| | RDD / admissions | 0,0109 [0,0032 ; 0,0187] |
| | RDD / patient-days | 0,0005 [-0,0007 ; 0,0016] |
| Trimethoprim and sulfamides | Agent-days / admissions | -0,0036 [-0,0085 ; 0,0013] |
| | Agent-days / patient-days | -0,0010 [-0,0018 ; -0,0003] |
| | Courses / admissions | -0,0003 [-0,0018 ; 0,0012] |
| | Courses / patient-days | -0,0001 [-0,0003 ; 0,0001] |
| | DDD / admissions | 0,0054 [0,0041 ; 0,0068] |
| | DDD / patient-days | 0,0008 [0,0006 ; 0,001] |
| | Exposed / admissions | 0,0000 [-0,0015 ; 0,0015] |
| | Exposed / patient-days | 0,0000 [-0,0003 ; 0,0002] |
| | RDD / admissions | 0,0027 [0,0001 ; 0,0054] |
| | RDD / patient-days | 0,0003 [-0,0001 ; 0,0007] |

Table 5.9. Bivariate Poisson regression results on variation in antimicrobial use of various antimicrobial classes per type of intensive care unit, according to ten different indicators.

| Antimicrobial class | Indicator | Rate differences (adult ICUs as reference) | |
|---------------------|---------------------------|--|-----------------------------|
| | | Neonatal ICU | Pediatric ICU |
| Aminoglycosides | Agent-days / admissions | 2,9484 [2,9041 ; 2,9928] | 0,898 [0,8732 ; 0,9229] |
| | Agent-days / patient-days | 0,2010 [0,1978 ; 0,2042] | 0,1829 [0,1778 ; 0,1879] |
| | Courses / admissions | 0,6838 [0,6624 ; 0,7053] | 0,1932 [0,1815 ; 0,2050] |
| | Courses / patient-days | 0,0459 [0,0444 ; 0,0475] | 0,0393 [0,0369 ; 0,0417] |
| | DDD / admissions | 0,058 [0,0491 ; 0,0669] | 0,3326 [0,3167 ; 0,3484] |
| | DDD / patient-days | -0,0026 [-0,0035 ; -0,0017] | 0,0675 [0,0642 ; 0,0707] |
| | Exposed / admissions | 0,5698 [0,5502 ; 0,5895] | 0,1645 [0,1536 ; 0,1753] |
| | Exposed / patient-days | 0,0381 [0,0366 ; 0,0395] | 0,0334 [0,0312 ; 0,0357] |
| | RDD / admissions | 1,9207 [1,8849 ; 1,9564] | 0,7815 [0,7586 ; 0,8044] |
| | RDD / patient-days | 0,1314 [0,1288 ; 0,1340] | 0,1593 [0,1546 ; 0,1640] |
| Penicillins | Agent-days / admissions | 3,2369 [3,1902 ; 3,2836] | 0,8319 [0,8074 ; 0,8564] |
| | Agent-days / patient-days | 0,2172 [0,2138 ; 0,2207] | 0,1691 [0,1641 ; 0,1741] |
| | Courses / admissions | 0,7500 [0,7275 ; 0,7726] | 0,2133 [0,2008 ; 0,2258] |
| | Courses / patient-days | 0,0498 [0,0482 ; 0,0515] | 0,0433 [0,0408 ; 0,0459] |
| | DDD / admissions | 0,1607 [0,1415 ; 0,1799] | 0,3287 [0,3071 ; 0,3503] |
| | DDD / patient-days | -0,0313 [-0,0335 ; -0,0292] | 0,0644 [0,0599 ; 0,0688] |
| | Exposed / admissions | 0,5651 [0,5454 ; 0,5847] | 0,1772 [0,1657 ; 0,1886] |
| | Exposed / patient-days | 0,0369 [0,0354 ; 0,0383] | 0,036 [0,0336 ; 0,0383] |
| | RDD / admissions | 2,7873 [2,7437 ; 2,8309] | 0,6369 [0,6148 ; 0,6591] |
| | RDD / patient-days | 0,1831 [0,1798 ; 0,1863] | 0,1291 [0,1246 ; 0,1337] |
| Carbapenems | Agent-days / admissions | -0,1428 [-0,1564 ; -0,1292] | -0,1061 [-0,1204 ; -0,0918] |
| | Agent-days / patient-days | -0,0552 [-0,0571 ; -0,0532] | -0,0246 [-0,0276 ; -0,0216] |
| | Courses / admissions | -0,0277 [-0,0328 ; -0,0227] | -0,0183 [-0,0239 ; -0,0127] |
| | Courses / patient-days | -0,0091 [-0,0098 ; -0,0083] | -0,0042 [-0,0054 ; -0,0030] |
| | DDD / admissions | -0,2700 [-0,2785 ; -0,2614] | -0,1473 [-0,1596 ; -0,1350] |

| Antimicrobial class | Indicator | Rate differences (adult ICUs as reference) | |
|---------------------|---------------------------|--|-----------------------------|
| | | Neonatal ICU | Pediatric ICU |
| | DDD / patient-days | -0,0596 [-0,0613 ; -0,0578] | -0,0327 [-0,0353 ; -0,0301] |
| | Exposed / admissions | -0,0259 [-0,0306 ; -0,0213] | -0,0162 [-0,0214 ; -0,0109] |
| | Exposed / patient-days | -0,0081 [-0,0088 ; -0,0074] | -0,0037 [-0,0048 ; -0,0026] |
| | RDD / admissions | -0,0408 [-0,0526 ; -0,0290] | 0,0300 [0,0166 ; 0,0435] |
| | RDD / patient-days | -0,0299 [-0,0314 ; -0,0283] | 0,0044 [0,0016 ; 0,0072] |
| Glycopeptides | Agent-days / admissions | -0,1034 [-0,1257 ; -0,0810] | -0,1051 [-0,1272 ; -0,0830] |
| | Agent-days / patient-days | -0,0993 [-0,1022 ; -0,0964] | -0,0274 [-0,0320 ; -0,0229] |
| | Courses / admissions | -0,1095 [-0,1198 ; -0,0992] | -0,064 [-0,0756 ; -0,0525] |
| | Courses / patient-days | -0,0367 [-0,0383 ; -0,0352] | -0,0150 [-0,0174 ; -0,0126] |
| | DDD / admissions | -0,4912 [-0,5024 ; -0,4800] | -0,3370 [-0,3519 ; -0,3220] |
| | DDD / patient-days | -0,1072 [-0,1095 ; -0,1049] | -0,0735 [-0,0766 ; -0,0704] |
| | Exposed / admissions | -0,1041 [-0,1134 ; -0,0948] | -0,0554 [-0,0662 ; -0,0447] |
| | Exposed / patient-days | -0,0324 [-0,0338 ; -0,0310] | -0,0129 [-0,0152 ; -0,0107] |
| | RDD / admissions | -0,2486 [-0,2655 ; -0,2318] | -0,0271 [-0,0476 ; -0,0067] |
| | RDD / patient-days | -0,0901 [-0,0925 ; -0,0876] | -0,0102 [-0,0145 ; -0,0060] |
| Quinolones | Agent-days / admissions | -0,4677 [-0,4784 ; -0,457] | -0,3636 [-0,3771 ; -0,3502] |
| | Agent-days / patient-days | -0,1013 [-0,1035 ; -0,0990] | -0,0787 [-0,0815 ; -0,0759] |
| | Courses / admissions | -0,1162 [-0,1214 ; -0,1110] | -0,0982 [-0,1045 ; -0,0920] |
| | Courses / patient-days | -0,0250 [-0,0261 ; -0,0239] | -0,0211 [-0,0225 ; -0,0198] |
| | DDD / admissions | -0,5653 [-0,5767 ; -0,5540] | -0,4382 [-0,4527 ; -0,4237] |
| | DDD / patient-days | -0,1208 [-0,1232 ; -0,1184] | -0,0947 [-0,0978 ; -0,0917] |
| | Exposed / admissions | -0,1018 [-0,1067 ; -0,0970] | -0,0847 [-0,0906 ; -0,0788] |
| | Exposed / patient-days | -0,0218 [-0,0229 ; -0,0208] | -0,0182 [-0,0195 ; -0,017] |
| | RDD / admissions | -0,4425 [-0,4528 ; -0,4322] | -0,3683 [-0,3806 ; -0,3559] |
| | RDD / patient-days | -0,0954 [-0,0976 ; -0,0932] | -0,0794 [-0,0820 ; -0,0768] |
| Cephalosporins | Agent-days / admissions | 0,0459 [0,0254 ; 0,0664] | 1,3501 [1,3149 ; 1,3853] |
| | Agent-days / patient-days | -0,0601 [-0,0626 ; -0,0576] | 0,2716 [0,2644 ; 0,2788] |
| | Courses / admissions | -0,0884 [-0,1001 ; -0,0766] | 0,3504 [0,3301 ; 0,3708] |
| | Courses / patient-days | -0,0381 [-0,0397 ; -0,0364] | 0,0695 [0,0653 ; 0,0737] |

| Antimicrobial class | Indicator | Rate differences (adult ICUs as reference) | |
|---|---------------------------|--|--------------------------|
| | | Neonatal ICU | Pediatric ICU |
| | DDD / admissions | -0,4841 [-0,4960 ; -0,4723] | 0,4292 [0,4024 ; 0,4560] |
| | DDD / patient-days | -0,1083 [-0,1107 ; -0,1060] | 0,0828 [0,0773 ; 0,0883] |
| | Exposed / admissions | -0,1017 [-0,1126 ; -0,0907] | 0,2946 [0,2754 ; 0,3138] |
| | Exposed / patient-days | -0,0373 [-0,0389 ; -0,0357] | 0,0582 [0,0543 ; 0,0622] |
| | RDD / admissions | -0,1456 [-0,1659 ; -0,1252] | 1,5174 [1,4793 ; 1,5556] |
| | RDD / patient-days | -0,0927 [-0,0955 ; -0,0900] | 0,3045 [0,2967 ; 0,3123] |
| Clindamycin | Agent-days / admissions | 0,0388 [0,0315 ; 0,0461] | 0,1986 [0,1862 ; 0,2110] |
| | Agent-days / patient-days | -0,0018 [-0,0026 ; -0,0011] | 0,0403 [0,0377 ; 0,0428] |
| | Courses / admissions | 0,0088 [0,0050 ; 0,0126] | 0,0494 [0,0431 ; 0,0557] |
| | Courses / patient-days | -0,0008 [-0,0012 ; -0,0004] | 0,0100 [0,0087 ; 0,0113] |
| | DDD / admissions | -0,0368 [-0,0400 ; -0,0336] | 0,0734 [0,0644 ; 0,0823] |
| | DDD / patient-days | -0,0081 [-0,0088 ; -0,0075] | 0,0146 [0,0128 ; 0,0165] |
| | Exposed / admissions | 0,0069 [0,0033 ; 0,0105] | 0,0499 [0,0435 ; 0,0562] |
| | Exposed / patient-days | -0,0009 [-0,0013 ; -0,0005] | 0,0101 [0,0088 ; 0,0114] |
| | RDD / admissions | 0,0015 [-0,0043 ; 0,0074] | 0,2134 [0,2005 ; 0,2264] |
| | RDD / patient-days | -0,0052 [-0,0059 ; -0,0045] | 0,0432 [0,0406 ; 0,0459] |
| Macrolides | Agent-days / admissions | -0,0695 [-0,0759 ; -0,0631] | 0,1153 [0,1027 ; 0,1278] |
| | Agent-days / patient-days | -0,0189 [-0,0199 ; -0,0178] | 0,0226 [0,0201 ; 0,0252] |
| | Courses / admissions | -0,0230 [-0,0260 ; -0,0199] | 0,0316 [0,0250 ; 0,0383] |
| | Courses / patient-days | -0,0056 [-0,0061 ; -0,0050] | 0,0062 [0,0048 ; 0,0076] |
| | DDD / admissions | -0,0971 [-0,1019 ; -0,0923] | 0,0269 [0,0168 ; 0,0370] |
| | DDD / patient-days | -0,0209 [-0,0219 ; -0,0199] | 0,0046 [0,0025 ; 0,0067] |
| | Exposed / admissions | -0,0222 [-0,0252 ; -0,0192] | 0,0271 [0,0208 ; 0,0335] |
| | Exposed / patient-days | -0,0054 [-0,0060 ; -0,0049] | 0,0053 [0,0040 ; 0,0066] |
| | RDD / admissions | -0,1346 [-0,1419 ; -0,1273] | 0,067 [0,0535 ; 0,0804] |
| | RDD / patient-days | -0,0325 [-0,0338 ; -0,0312] | 0,0122 [0,0094 ; 0,0150] |
| Penicillins and β -lactamase inhibitors | Agent-days / admissions | -0,3744 [-0,3960 ; -0,3528] | 0,2179 [0,189 ; 0,2468] |
| | Agent-days / patient-days | -0,1421 [-0,1452 ; -0,1390] | 0,0370 [0,0310 ; 0,0430] |
| | Courses / admissions | -0,1107 [-0,1201 ; -0,1013] | 0,0209 [0,0079 ; 0,0340] |

| Antimicrobial class | Indicator | Rate differences (adult ICUs as reference) | |
|--------------------------------|---------------------------|--|-----------------------------|
| | | Neonatal ICU | Pediatric ICU |
| | Courses / patient-days | -0,0338 [-0,0353 ; -0,0324] | 0,0026 [-0,0001 ; 0,0053] |
| | DDD / admissions | -0,5964 [-0,6086 ; -0,5841] | -0,3069 [-0,3251 ; -0,2886] |
| | DDD / patient-days | -0,1297 [-0,1322 ; -0,1272] | -0,0683 [-0,0721 ; -0,0645] |
| | Exposed / admissions | -0,1055 [-0,1136 ; -0,0973] | 0,0124 [0,0006 ; 0,0243] |
| | Exposed / patient-days | -0,0295 [-0,0308 ; -0,0282] | 0,0011 [-0,0013 ; 0,0036] |
| | RDD / admissions | -0,4673 [-0,4838 ; -0,4507] | 0,0019 [-0,0220 ; 0,0257] |
| | RDD / patient-days | -0,127 [-0,1298 ; -0,1243] | -0,0057 [-0,0106 ; -0,0008] |
| Trimethoprim and sulfamides | Agent-days / admissions | 0,1046 [0,0939 ; 0,1152] | 0,6516 [0,6303 ; 0,6730] |
| | Agent-days / patient-days | 0,0001 [-0,0009 ; 0,0011] | 0,1326 [0,1282 ; 0,1370] |
| | Courses / admissions | 0,0018 [-0,0015 ; 0,0050] | 0,0502 [0,0438 ; 0,0566] |
| | Courses / patient-days | -0,0014 [-0,0018 ; -0,001] | 0,0102 [0,0088 ; 0,0115] |
| | DDD / admissions | -0,0248 [-0,0274 ; -0,0221] | 0,0038 [-0,0012 ; 0,0088] |
| | DDD / patient-days | -0,0055 [-0,006 ; -0,0050] | 0,0005 [-0,0005 ; 0,0016] |
| | Exposed / admissions | 0,0002 [-0,0028 ; 0,0033] | 0,0478 [0,0415 ; 0,0540] |
| | Exposed / patient-days | -0,0014 [-0,0018 ; -0,0011] | 0,0097 [0,0084 ; 0,0109] |
| | RDD / admissions | 0,0353 [0,0294 ; 0,0411] | 0,1954 [0,1838 ; 0,2070] |
| | RDD / patient-days | 0,0007 [0,0002 ; 0,0012] | 0,0398 [0,0374 ; 0,0422] |

CHAPTER 6. ACCURACY OF DIFFERENT INDICATORS OF ANTIMICROBIAL USE IN PREDICTING ANTIMICROBIAL RESISTANCE

6.1. Preamble

The main part of the project aimed to verify if a certain indicator (or group of indicators) was able to follow trends in resistance with more accuracy than others. To ensure that this work would be useful to public health staff and to infection control and prevention teams, we tried to reproduce a surveillance setting as much as possible.

Although antimicrobial use surveillance is recommended by the World Health Organization, and despite the existence of many different indicators, studies statistically attempting to determine which indicator is the most relevant for surveillance of resistance are very rare. The following manuscript presents our own attempt to answer this question. This manuscript will shortly be submitted for publication

Surveillance may be performed in two distinct manners: comparing entities (intensive care units [ICUs], hospitals, countries) or following time trends within these entities. We focused on the study of time trends. Indicators (resistance in respiratory isolates and antimicrobial use) were recomputed per 4-week period, to predict resistance within participating ICUs. Although the study objective relates to prediction of prevalence and incidence rates rather than causality, this design limits potential biases such as reverse causality, where antimicrobial use is adapted to observed resistance levels.

We selected the most frequent resistances among clinically relevant resistances described in the previous chapter. We tried to predict these resistances using antimicrobial use of one or more antimicrobial classes. We measured antimicrobial use using 15 different indicators: the same ten as in the previous section, but with an additional denominator: patients present in the ICU.

6.2. Predicting antimicrobial resistance prevalence and incidence from indicators of antimicrobial use: what is the most accurate indicator?

AUTHORS

Élise Fortin, PhD(c)^{1,2}; Robert W. Platt, PhD¹; Patricia S. Fontela, MD PhD^{1,3}; David L. Buckeridge, MD PhD¹; Caroline Quach, MD MSc^{1,2,3}

- 1) Department of Epidemiology, Biostatistics and Occupational Health, McGill University, Montréal, Québec, Canada;
- 2) Direction des risques biologiques et de la santé au travail, Institut national de santé publique du Québec, Québec and Montréal, Québec, Canada;
- 3) Department of Pediatrics, The Montréal Children's Hospital, McGill University, Montréal, Québec, Canada.

ABSTRACT

Objective. The optimal way to measure antimicrobial use in hospital populations, as a complement to surveillance of resistance is still unclear. Using respiratory isolates and antimicrobial prescriptions of nine intensive care units (ICUs), this study aimed to identify the indicator of antimicrobial use that predicted prevalence and incidence rates of resistance with the best accuracy.

Methods. Retrospective cohort study including all patients admitted to three neonatal (NICU), two pediatric (PICU) and four adult ICUs between April 2006 and March 2010. Ten different resistance / antimicrobial use combinations were studied. After adjustment for ICU type, indicators of antimicrobial use were successively tested in regression models, to predict resistance prevalence and incidence rates, per 4-week time period, per ICU. Binomial regression and Poisson regression were used to model prevalence and incidence rates, respectively. Multiplicative and additive models were tested, as well as no time lag and a one 4-week-period time lag. For each model, the mean absolute error (MAE) in prediction of resistance was computed. The most accurate indicator was compared to other indicators using t-tests.

Results. Results for all indicators were equivalent, except for 1/20 scenarios studied. When predicting prevalence of carbapenem-resistant *Pseudomonas* sp. with carbapenem use, recommended daily doses per 100 admissions were less accurate than courses per 100 patient-days ($p=0.0006$).

Conclusions. A single best indicator to predict antimicrobial resistance might not exist. Feasibility considerations such as ease of computation or potential external comparisons could be decisive in the choice of an indicator for surveillance of healthcare antimicrobial use.

INTRODUCTION

Although the causal relationship between antimicrobial use and antimicrobial resistance is difficult to quantify due to the various settings and measures studied and to related biases, this relationship is generally accepted.¹⁻³ The European Surveillance of Antimicrobial Consumption (ESAC) has shown that countries using antimicrobials more intensively tend to also present higher levels of resistance.⁴ Considering that antimicrobial use is modifiable, surveillance of antimicrobial use is often recommended as a complement to surveillance of antimicrobial resistance in hospitals.⁵⁻⁸

In practice however, methodologies vary between networks and research teams. For surveillance of antimicrobial use, the World Health Organization recommends the use of defined daily doses (DDDs) per patient-days.⁹ ESAC rather measures hospital antimicrobial use in point prevalence surveys (proportion of patients receiving treatment), while the American National Healthcare Safety Network prefers agent-days (days of therapy [DOT]) per patient-days, among others.^{6, 10, 11} Authors have suggested that the solution might reside in the monitoring of sets of indicators, but composition of these sets also varies: DDD and locally defined daily doses per patient-days¹²; daily doses per admissions and per patient-days^{13, 14}; DOT, length of therapy (LOT) and the DOT:LOT ratio¹⁵. Although many authors have exposed either the limitations of different indicators, their own choice of indicator, or the necessity for more research to identify the most appropriate indicator(s) for surveillance of antimicrobial use, ultimately, very few published studies have actually compared these indicators' ability to predict resistance levels.^{1, 11, 15-18}

Public health authorities or hospital epidemiologists wishing to develop a coordinated program devoted to the surveillance of hospital antimicrobial use have to identify one or a few of these indicators for their surveillance. However, the optimal way to measure antimicrobial use in hospital populations, to complement surveillance of resistance, is still unclear. Using respiratory isolates and antimicrobial prescriptions of nine intensive care units, and assuming a causal association between antimicrobial use and resistance, this study thus aimed to identify the indicator of antimicrobial use that predicted prevalence and incidence rates of resistance with

the best accuracy. Specifically, the objective was not, however, to demonstrate the existence of a causal association between antimicrobial use and resistance, nor was it to quantify such an association without bias.

METHODS

STUDY DESIGN AND POPULATION

This was a retrospective cohort study on all patients admitted to ICUs of four hospitals located in Montreal, Canada, between April 1st, 2006 and March 31st, 2010. Participating ICUs included three neonatal ICUs (NICU), two pediatric ICUs (PICU) and four adult ICUs. The study design focused on recreating a surveillance context to identify the best indicator of antimicrobial use for surveillance activities, in this case, an ICU-based surveillance. This project has received approval from the Research Ethics Boards of McGill University and the *Centre Hospitalier Universitaire Sainte-Justine*.

ANTIMICROBIAL RESISTANCE AND ANTIMICROBIAL USE

Susceptibility tests performed on positive respiratory tract cultures were selected. We assumed that a large proportion of ICU patients were intubated at some point during their ICU stay and that respiratory cultures were done for intubated patients as part of the investigation for unstable ICU patients. This was thus an attempt to describe the respiratory microbiota, regardless of the presence of an infection. Intermediate strains were counted with susceptible as non-resistant strains. Based on the SHEA and HICPAC recommendations for metrics for multidrug-resistant organisms in healthcare settings, prevalence of resistance per 100 ICU admissions was measured to estimate exposure burden and incidence of resistance per 10,000 patient-days was also measured to quantify healthcare acquisition.¹⁹ Prevalence of resistance was measured by counting the number of ICU admissions where a resistant strain of a given microorganism was isolated. Resistance was considered incident when a resistant microorganism was detected in a patient with a previously susceptible organism or with no positive culture at least 2 days after admission to ICU; patient-days were computed excluding

the first 2 days after ICU admission, based on dates. Incidence rates and prevalence were computed per 4-week period, for each ICU.

Hospital pharmacy databases provided information on all prescriptions for antimicrobials issued for patients included in the study. Only agents belonging to class J01 of the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) classification system (anti-infectives for systemic use) were kept for analysis.²⁰ Doses and days of treatment prescribed for use before or after ICU admission were excluded (as these would not be included in an ICU-based surveillance), but we included those used on the ICU admission or discharge dates, or in between. Population antimicrobial use was measured using fifteen different indicators. These indicators were obtained by combining five numerators (defined daily doses [DDDs], recommended daily doses [RDDs], agent-days, exposed patients, and number of courses) with three denominators (ICU patient-days, ICU admissions and ICU patients), all previously identified in a systematic review of indicators used for populations that included pediatric patients.¹¹ For a given 4-week period, “ICU admissions” only include patients admitted to the ICU during the period, while “ICU patients” include all patients present in the ICU at some point in time during the period. Indicators of antimicrobial use were computed per 4-week period, for each ICU.

Ten different resistance / antimicrobial use combinations were studied and are listed in the first column of Tables 6.1 and 6.2, for a total of 20 scenarios: 10 for prediction of prevalence and 10 for prediction of incidence rates. These combinations were selected based on the frequency of resistant strains and on their clinical relevance. In two combinations, use of three classes of antimicrobials was taken into account, as *Staphylococcus aureus* resistant to methicillin and *Escherichia coli*, *Klebsiella* sp. and *Proteus* sp. resistant to carbapenems can also present other resistances.

STATISTICAL ANALYSES

For each combination, scatterplots of resistance and antimicrobial use according to the different indicators were produced to visualize aggregation of data at the ICU level and time series were produced to see trends. After adjustment for ICU type, indicators of antimicrobial use were successively tested in regression models, to predict resistance prevalence and incidence rates,

per 4-week time period, per ICU. Binomial regression was used to model prevalence and Poisson regression, to model incidence rates. Multiplicative (log link) and additive (identity link) models were tested, as well as no time lag and a one 4-week-period time lag; in total, for each scenario, 60 models were compared (15 indicators x 2 regression links x 2 time lags). As there were repeated measurements for every ICU (51 measurements with a 1-period time lag, 52 measurements without a time lag), generalized estimating equations were used to account for correlated values at the ICU level.

For each model, the mean absolute error (MAE) was computed. The MAE is a statistic used in the analysis of time series, to quantify the difference (or error) between observed values (prevalence or incidence rates) and values predicted by a model.²¹ Predictive accuracy of different regression models can be compared using t-tests, to determine whether differences observed in predictions are statistically significant. Absolute values of these errors were computed per 4-week period and per ICU, and were then averaged, to produce the MAE of each model. The most accurate indicators were the ones with the smallest MAEs. MAEs were then compared using t-tests. In a given scenario, the most accurate model was compared to all other models (59 t-tests), beginning with the least accurate model. A Holm correction was applied to account for multiple comparisons, to keep an overall α of 0.05.²² As an indication, when comparing the smallest MAE to the largest one, the t-test p-value had to be smaller than 0.0008 to reject the null hypothesis. Analyses were performed using SAS 9.3.

RESULTS

MAEs for the most, second most and least accurate indicators, for each combination, are presented in Table 6.1 (prevalence) and Table 6.2 (incidence rate). The most and least accurate indicators were usually not statistically different, except in the prediction of resistance prevalence in *Pseudomonas* sp. When using carbapenem use to predict prevalence of carbapenem-resistant *Pseudomonas* sp., the indicator with the smallest MAE was courses per 100 patient-days (no time lag, using an identity link), which was significantly more accurate ($p =$

0.0006) than the least accurate model, RDD per 100 admissions (with a 1-period time lag, using a log link).

In regression models, additive models (identity link) frequently failed at producing coefficients and predicting prevalence or incidence. This was the case for 40 / 600 models for prediction of resistance prevalence and for 99 / 600 models for prediction of incidence rates, while all multiplicative models (log link) converged and produced coefficients. This problem was due to the fact that predicted values below 0 or above 1 in the case of binomial regression, or simply below 0 for Poisson regression, were obtained with additive models.

Examples of descriptive graphs produced are presented in Figures 6.1 and 6.2. Figure 6.1 presents a scatterplot of prevalence of carbapenem-resistant *Pseudomonas* sp. per 100 admissions against carbapenem use in courses per 100 patient-days, the most accurate indicator for this combination. Data was aggregated per ICU; it was also aggregated per year rather than per period, to make the graph clearer. This is representative of most scatterplots produced, showing an apparent clustering of antimicrobial use at the ICU level. Figure 6.2 presents time series of piperacillin-tazobactam, quinolone and carbapenem use per 4-week period, all ICUs combined. Each graph presents the most accurate and the least accurate indicators for the prediction of resistance in *Pseudomonas* sp.. As observed in MAE comparisons, indicators are visually more similar for piperacillin-tazobactam use and quinolone use than with carbapenem use, for which the only difference in predictive accuracy of resistance prevalence was observed.

DISCUSSION

To our knowledge, this comparison of population antimicrobial use indicators' ability to predict resistance is novel, even though this knowledge gap had been highlighted in the scientific literature previously. Using respiratory tract isolates and antimicrobial prescriptions from nine intensive care units, this study compared the accuracy of fifteen indicators of population antimicrobial use in predicting prevalence and incidence rates of different resistances in the respiratory microbiota. A statistically significant difference between MAEs was observed for

only 1 of the 20 scenarios studied: carbapenem use to predict prevalence of carbapenem-resistant *Pseudomonas* sp. This difference identified one indicator that did not perform as well; however, no single indicator (or no set of indicators) stood out as better than the others.

IDENTIFYING THE MOST ACCURATE INDICATOR

The absence of difference between indicators that was observed for most scenarios could be explained by different factors. These are not limitations, but rather reflect the reality of ICUs and of their use of antimicrobials. First, as described in Figure 6.1, throughout the four years of the study, levels of antimicrobial use and resistance tended to correlate at the ICU level; after adjusting for ICU type, there was thus less variation that could be explained with indicators of antimicrobial use. In addition, all indicators were attempting to measure similar variations in time: no exposure is equal to a value of zero for all numerators, which will tend to increase or decrease together with different magnitudes. Also, ICUs' median lengths of stay are very short (5 days in neonatal ICUs and 2 days in other ICUs, data not published); for an ICU admission of two days, the difference between the number of agent-days, the number of courses and the simple exposure cannot be as large as for a longer admission. Of note, the situation would not necessarily have been dramatically different using hospital-wide data, as the median length of stay in Québec acute-care hospitals was 4 days.²³ Finally, although resistance / antimicrobial use combinations studied included entire antimicrobial classes (sometimes even three), a single agent can sometimes constitute most of an antimicrobial class usage. For instance ampicillin-days represented 67% of all penicillin agent-days; therefore, even if the standard DDD and RDD for ampicillin are very different, indicators of ampicillin use using DDDs, RDDs or agent-days will tend to follow the same time trends, and respective indicators of penicillin use will be driven by ampicillin use. In this study, rather than the actual values of indicators, what mattered were variations in time and across ICUs, and correlation of indicators with resistance measures; most indicators did not differ at these levels. Whenever a difference was found, it was between the most accurate and the least accurate indicators, but most indicators' MAEs were not different from the indicator with the smallest MAE.

Actually, statistically different MAEs were observed only for one scenario, involving prevalence of resistance to carbapenems in *Pseudomonas* sp.. *Pseudomonas* sp. are prone to the development of resistance, especially to imipenem: they might react more swiftly to an exposure to antimicrobials, amplifying the possibility to detect differences between indicators of antimicrobial use.²⁴ Another interesting observation regarding this scenario is that, although a large proportion of prevalent cases are also incident cases, no statistically significant difference between indicators was detected in their prediction of incidence rates. As admissions last longer in neonatal ICUs than in other ICUs, prevalence and incidence rates do not follow the same trends, despite their similar numerators.

LIMITATIONS

In this study, different indicators of antimicrobial use usually had similar accuracy in the prediction of resistance prevalence or incidence in the respiratory microbiota. Interpretation of results is however limited by assumptions made in the study design. In this study, we assumed that surveillance would ideally include pediatric populations, which have been frequently excluded from antimicrobial use surveillance.^{15, 17, 25, 26} We also assumed that ICUs would perform surveillance on a 4-week period basis, without information on antimicrobial use before ICU admission, and that neonatal, pediatric and adult ICUs would be considered different enough to be treated separately. We also limited our cohort to ICU patients and to respiratory tract cultures performed for these patients, in an attempt to include colonizing microorganisms rather than only microorganisms infecting patients. All this was done to be as representative and similar as possible to a real surveillance setting, but results could differ if other assumptions were made. Second, our results describe prescribed antimicrobials rather than administered or dispensed antimicrobials, which probably lead to some degree of overestimation of antimicrobial use in our ICUs. As we were interested in prediction of resistance time trends, this might not be as critical as for a study estimating association between antimicrobial use and resistance. Also, a study with more participating ICUs would have allowed the use of hierarchical models with random intercepts, rather than population average models using generalized estimating equations. More participating ICUs would have also allowed us to compare ICUs and perform benchmarking, but this was not our objective. Finally, with nine ICUs followed during

four years, the study population was large enough to detect significant associations between some indicators and resistance levels, but a lack of power to detect differences between indicators is possible (not enough ICU-4-week-periods observed).

Indicators of population antimicrobial use have been developed, used and discussed for decades now, but the identification of the best indicator is still an object of debate. We believe that the purpose of measurement, surveillance of antimicrobial use as a complement to surveillance of antimicrobial resistance, has to be taken into consideration. Our study has shown that, at least in our context, indicators are equivalent. Had an indicator been more accurate than others, it would have allowed a closer monitoring of variations in antimicrobial resistance frequency, and an increased ability to detect the impact on resistance of interventions targeting antimicrobial use. These first results however indicate that a single best indicator might not exist and that feasibility considerations, such as ease of computation or potential external comparisons could be more decisive in the choice of an indicator for surveillance of healthcare antimicrobial use.

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

We thank Ms. Milagros Gonzales for her work on data extractions. No conflict of interest to declare. This work was supported by the *Fonds de recherche du Québec – Santé*.

REFERENCES

1. Schechner V, Temkin E, Harbarth S *et al*. Epidemiological interpretation of studies examining the effect of antibiotic usage on resistance. *Clin Microbiol Rev* 2013; 26: 289-307.
2. Steinke D, Davey P. Association between antibiotic resistance and community prescribing: a critical review of bias and confounding in published studies. *Clin Infect Dis* 2001; 33 Suppl 3: S193-205.

3. Lipsitch M. Measuring and interpreting associations between antibiotic use and penicillin resistance in *Streptococcus pneumoniae*. *Clin Infect Dis* 2001; 32: 1044-54.
4. Goossens H, Ferech M, Vander Stichele R *et al*. Outpatient antibiotic use in Europe and association with resistance: a cross-national database study. *The Lancet* 2005; 365: 579-87.
5. World Health Organization. Anti-Infective Drug Resistance Surveillance and Containment Team. *WHO global strategy for containment of antimicrobial resistance*. Geneva: World Health Organization, 2001.
6. NHSN. Antimicrobial Use and Resistance (AUR) Module. <http://www.cdc.gov/nhsn/PDFs/pscManual/11pscAURcurrent.pdf>. Accessed 2014-06-14.
7. Dellit TH, Owens RC, McGowan JE, Jr. *et al*. Infectious Diseases Society of America and the Society for Healthcare Epidemiology of America guidelines for developing an institutional program to enhance antimicrobial stewardship. *Clin Infect Dis* 2007; 44: 159-77.
8. Transatlantic Taskforce on Antimicrobial Resistance. Transatlantic Taskforce on Antimicrobial Resistance Progress Report - Recommendations for future collaboration between the US and EU. http://www.cdc.gov/drugresistance/pdf/TATFAR-Progress_report_2014.pdf. Accessed 2014-08-06.
9. WHO Collaborating Centre for Drug Statistics Methodology; Norwegian Institute of Public Health. *Guidelines for ATC classification and DDD assignment*. Oslo: WHO Collaborating Centre for Drug Statistics Methodology, 2011.
10. Zarb P, Amadeo B, Muller A *et al*. Identification of targets for quality improvement in antimicrobial prescribing: the web-based ESAC Point Prevalence Survey 2009. *J Antimicrob Chemother* 2011; 66: 443-9.
11. Fortin E, Fontela PS, Manges AR *et al*. Measuring antimicrobial use in hospitalized patients: a systematic review of available measures applicable to paediatrics. *J Antimicrob Chemother* 2014; 69: 1447-56.
12. Haug JB, Reikvam A. WHO defined daily doses versus hospital-adjusted defined daily doses: impact on results of antibiotic use surveillance. *J Antimicrob Chemother* 2013; 68: 2940-7.
13. Ruef C. What's the best way to measure antibiotic use in hospitals? *Infection* 2006; 34: 53-4.

14. de With K, Maier L, Steib-Bauert M *et al.* Trends in antibiotic use at a university hospital: defined or prescribed daily doses? Patient days or admissions as denominator? *Infection* 2006; 34: 91-4.
15. Ibrahim OM, Polk RE. Benchmarking antimicrobial drug use in hospitals. *Expert Rev Anti Infect Ther* 2012; 10: 445-57.
16. Monnet DL. Measuring antimicrobial use: the way forward. *Clin Infect Dis* 2007; 44: 671-3.
17. Berrington A. Antimicrobial prescribing in hospitals: be careful what you measure. *J Antimicrob Chemother* 2010; 65: 163-8.
18. Filius PM, Liem TB, van der Linden PD *et al.* An additional measure for quantifying antibiotic use in hospitals. *J Antimicrob Chemother* 2005; 55: 805-8.
19. Cohen AL, Calfee D, Fridkin SK *et al.* Recommendations for metrics for multidrug-resistant organisms in healthcare settings: SHEA/HICPAC Position paper. *Infect Control Hosp Epidemiol* 2008; 29: 901-13.
20. WHO Collaborating Centre for Drug Statistics Methodology; Norwegian Institute of Public Health. ATC/DDD Index 2014. http://www.whocc.no/atc_ddd_index/. Accessed 2014-07-25.
21. Hyndman RJ. Another look at forecast-accuracy metrics for intermittent demand. *Foresight* 2006; 8: 43-6.
22. Holm S. A Simple Sequentially Rejective Multiple Test Procedure. *Scandinavian Journal of Statistics* 1979; 6: 65-70.
23. Gilca R, Hubert B, Fortin E *et al.* Epidemiological patterns and hospital characteristics associated with increased incidence of *Clostridium difficile* infection in Quebec, Canada, 1998-2006. *Infect Control Hosp Epidemiol* 2010; 31: 939-47.
24. Li H, Luo YF, Williams BJ *et al.* Structure and function of OprD protein in *Pseudomonas aeruginosa*: from antibiotic resistance to novel therapies. *Int J Med Microbiol* 2012; 302: 63-8.
25. Kern WV, de With K, Steib-Bauert M *et al.* Antibiotic use in non-university regional acute care general hospitals in southwestern Germany, 2001-2002. *Infection* 2005; 33: 333-9.

26. Polk RE, Fox C, Mahoney A *et al.* Measurement of adult antibacterial drug use in 130 US hospitals: comparison of defined daily dose and days of therapy. *Clin Infect Dis* 2007; 44: 664-70.

Figure 6.1. Scatterplot of prevalence of carbapenem-resistant *Pseudomonas* sp. per 100 admissions and carbapenem use in courses per 100 patient-days, per year and per intensive care unit (ICU).

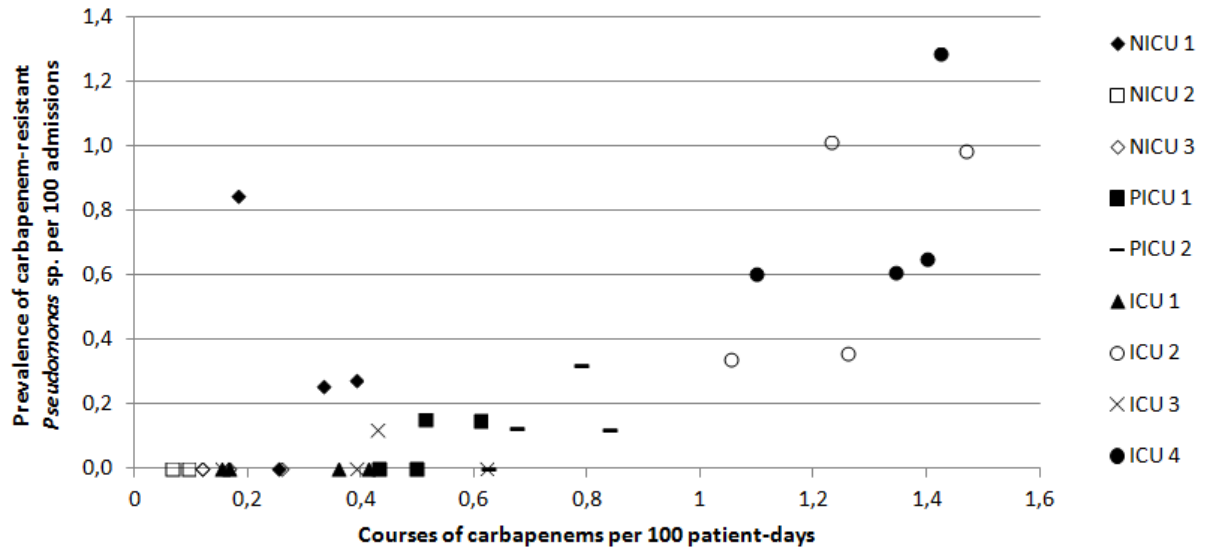


Figure 6.2. Time series of piperacillin-tazobactam, quinolone and carbapenem use per 4-week period, all ICUs combined.

Part A: quinolone use in courses per 100 admissions and exposed per 100 admissions; part B: carbapenem use in courses per 100 patient-days and in RDD per 100 admissions; part C: piperacillin-tazobactam use in agent-days per 100 patient-days and RDD per 100 admissions.

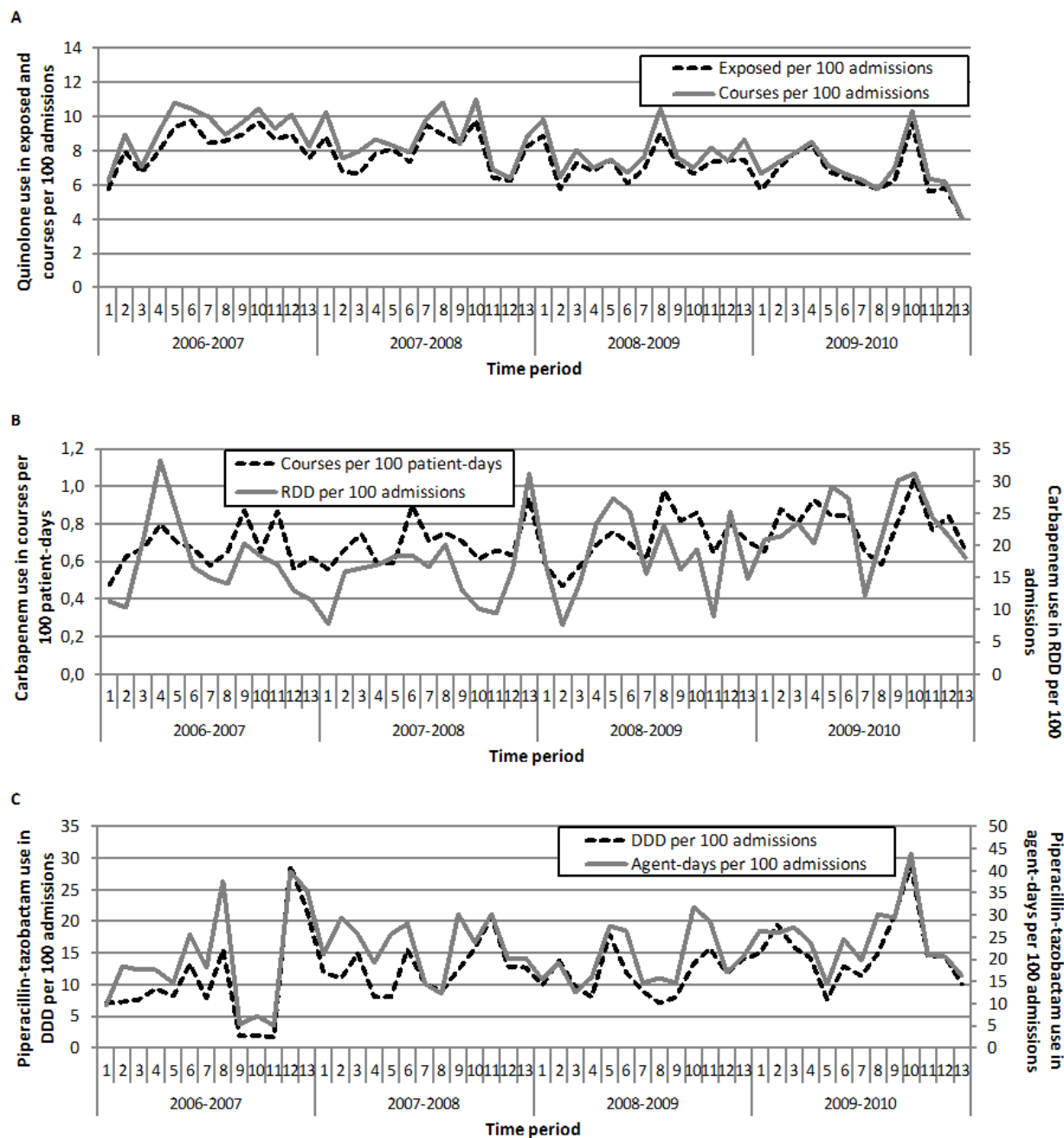


Table 6.1. Most accurate, second most accurate and least accurate indicators in predicting resistance prevalence, for selected resistance /antimicrobial combinations.

| Resistance / antimicrobial use* | Models adjusted for ICU type | Most accurate | | | Second most accurate | | | | Least accurate | | | |
|--|------------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------|--------------------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------|-----------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|
| | | Indicator | Regression link | MAE (cases / 100 adm) | Indicator | Regression link | MAE (cases / 100 adm) | Difference (p-value)** | Indicator | Regression link | MAE (cases / 100 adm) | Difference (p-value)** |
| MRSA / penicillins | NICU Others (ref.) | DDD / patients | Id | 0.55 | DDD / adm | Id | 0.55 | 1.00 | Agent-days / adm | Log | 0.58 | 0.52 |
| MRSA / penicillins + 3GC + quinolones | NICU Others (ref.) | DDD / adm | Log | 0.53 | DDD / patients | Log | 0.53 | 0.94 | Courses / pd | Log | 0.58 | 0.29 |
| Pip-tazo-resistant coliforms / pip-tazo | Unadjusted | DDD / adm | Id | 0.62 | RDD / patients | Id | 0.62 | 0.99 | Agent-days / adm | Log | 0.70 | 0.33 |
| Quinolone-resistant coliforms / quinolones | NICU PICU AICU (ref.) | DDD / adm (1) | Id | 0.32 | DDD / adm | Id | 0.32 | 0.94 | Exposed / pd (1) | Log | 0.38 | 0.12 |
| Aminoglycoside- resistant coliforms /aminoglycosides | Unadjusted | DDD / pd | Id | 0.38 | DDD / patients | Id | 0.39 | 0.97 | DDD / adm (1) | Log | 0.41 | 0.51 |

| Resistance / antimicrobial use* | Models adjusted for ICU type | Most accurate | | | Second most accurate | | | | Least accurate | | | |
|--|------------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|
| | | Indicator | Regression link | MAE (cases / 100 adm) | Indicator | Regression link | MAE (cases / 100 adm) | Difference (p-value)** | Indicator | Regression link | MAE (cases / 100 adm) | Difference (p-value)*** |
| Carbapenem- resistant EKP / carbapenems | Unadjusted | Agent-days / pd | Id | 0.21 | Courses / pd | Id | 0.21 | 0.95 | RDD / adm (1) | Log | 0.24 | 0.36 |
| Carbapenem- resistant EKP / 3GC + aminoglycosides + quinolones | Unadjusted | DDD / adm | Id | 0.21 | DDD / patients | Id | 0.21 | 0.97 | Agent-days / adm | Id | 0.26 | 0.30 |
| Pip-tazo-resistant <i>Pseudomonas</i> sp. / pip-tazo | Unadjusted | DDD / adm (1) | Id | 0.30 | DDD / patients (1) | Id | 0.31 | 0.95 | Agent-days / adm (1) | Log | 0.33 | 0.70 |
| Quinolone-resistant <i>Pseudomonas</i> sp. / quinolones | Unadjusted | Courses / adm (1) | Id | 0.16 | Exposed / patients (1) | Id | 0.16 | 0.98 | Exposed / adm (1) | Id | 0.34 | 0.0043 |
| Carbapenem- resistant | NICU PICU | Courses / pd | Id | 0.31 | Agent-days / pd | Id | 0.32 | 0.85 | RDD / adm (1) | Log | 0.43 | 0.0006 |

| Resistance / antimicrobial use* | Models adjusted for ICU type | Most accurate | | | Second most accurate | | | | Least accurate | | | |
|---|------------------------------------|---------------|-----------------|--------------------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|----------------|-----------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|
| | | Indicator | Regression link | MAE (cases / 100 adm) | Indicator | Regression link | MAE (cases / 100 adm) | Difference (p-value)** | Indicator | Regression link | MAE (cases / 100 adm) | Difference (p-value)*** |
| <i>Pseudomonas</i> sp. / carbapenems | AICU (ref.) | | | | | | | | | | | |

Note: (1): with a time lag of one 4-week period; 3GC: third-generation cephalosporins; AICU: adult intensive care unit; adm: admissions; EKP: *Escherichia coli*, *Klebsiella* sp., *Proteus* sp.; Id: identity; MAE: mean absolute error; MRSA: methicillin-resistant *Staphylococcus aureus*; NICU: neonatal intensive care unit; pd: patient-days; PICU: pediatric intensive care unit; pip-tazo: piperacillin-tazobactam.

*Resistance / antimicrobial use: “resistance” designates the resistant microorganism prevalence that was predicted using the population use of the designated “antimicrobial use”.

**Level of statistical significance, after a Holm correction for multiple comparisons: $0.05 / 1 = 0.05$.

***Level of statistical significance, after a Holm correction for multiple comparisons: $0.05 / 59 = 0.0008$.

Table 6.2. Most accurate, second most accurate and least accurate indicators in predicting resistance incidence rates, for selected resistance /antimicrobial combinations.

| Resistance / antimicrobial use* | Model adjusted for ICU type | Most accurate | | | Second most accurate | | | | Least accurate | | | |
|---|-----------------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| | | Indicator | Regression link | MAE (cases / 10,000 pd) | Indicator | Regression link | MAE (cases / 10,000 pd) | Difference (p-value)** | Indicator | Regression link | MAE (cases / 10,000 pd) | Difference (p-value)*** |
| MRSA / penicillins | NICU PICU AICU (ref.) | Agent-days / patients (1) | Log | 9.8 | Courses / patients (1) | Log | 9.8 | 0.97 | Courses / pd | Id | 10.4 | 0.50 |
| MRSA / penicillins + 3GC + quinolones | NICU PICU AICU (ref.) | Exposed / adm (1) | Log | 8.6 | Exposed / patients (1) | Log | 8.6 | 0.97 | Exposed / pd | Id | 10.4 | 0.03 |
| Pip-tazo-resistant coliforms / pip-tazo | NICU Others (ref.) | RDD / patients (1) | Id | 11.5 | DDD / patients (1) | Id | 11.6 | 0.97 | Agent-days / adm (1) | Log | 12.7 | 0.28 |
| Quinolone- resistant coliforms / quinolones | NICU PICU AICU (ref.) | Courses / adm | Log | 6.9 | Courses / patients | Log | 6.9 | 0.96 | Exposed / pd (1) | Log | 7.6 | 0.32 |
| Aminoglycoside- resistant coliforms | Unadjusted | DDD / adm | Id | 6.0 | Courses / pd | Id | 6.0 | 0.99 | Agent-days / adm (1) | Log | 6.2 | 0.67 |

| Resistance / antimicrobial use* | Model adjusted for ICU type | Most accurate | | | Second most accurate | | | | Least accurate | | | | |
|--|-----------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------|----------------------------|----------------------|-----------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|--|
| | | Indicator | Regression link | MAE (cases / 10,000 pd) | Indicator | Regression link | MAE (cases / 10,000 pd) | Difference (p-value)** | Indicator | Regression link | MAE (cases / 10,000 pd) | Difference (p-value)*** | |
| /aminoglycosides | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Carbapenem- resistant EKP / carbapenems | NICU Others (ref.) | Agent-days / pd | Id | 3.5 | Courses / pd | Id | 3.5 | 0.93 | RDD / patients (1) | Id | 4.2 | 0.14 | |
| Carbapenem- resistant EKP / 3GC + aminoglycosides + quinolones | NICU Others (ref.) | DDD / patients | Id | 3.8 | DDD / adm | Id | 3.8 | 1.00 | Exposed / pd (1) | Log | 4.2 | 0.43 | |
| Pip-tazo-resistant <i>Pseudomonas</i> sp. / pip-tazo | NICU Others (ref.) | Agent-days / patients | Log | 5.3 | Agent-days / adm | Log | 5.4 | 0.93 | Courses / pd (1) | Log | 5.8 | 0.42 | |
| Quinolone- resistant <i>Pseudomonas</i> sp. | Unadjusted | DDD / adm | Id | 3.5 | DDD / patients | Id | 3.5 | 0.94 | Exposed / pd | Log | 4.3 | 0.10 | |

| Resistance / antimicrobial use* | Model adjusted for ICU type | Most accurate | | | Second most accurate | | | | Least accurate | | | |
|---|-----------------------------------|---------------------|-----------------|----------------------------|----------------------|-----------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| | | Indicator | Regression link | MAE (cases / 10,000 pd) | Indicator | Regression link | MAE (cases / 10,000 pd) | Difference (p-value)** | Indicator | Regression link | MAE (cases / 10,000 pd) | Difference (p-value)*** |
| / quinolones | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Carbapenem- resistant <i>Pseudomonas</i> sp. / carbapenems | NICU PICU AICU (ref.) | Courses / pd | Log | 7.1 | DDD / pd | Log | 7.2 | 0.95 | Courses / pd (1) | Log | 8.0 | 0.21 |

Note: (1): with a time lag of one 4-week period; 3GC: third-generation cephalosporins; AICU: adult intensive care unit; adm: admissions; EKP: *Escherichia coli*, *Klebsiella* sp., *Proteus* sp.; Id: identity; MAE: mean absolute error; MRSA: methicillin-resistant *Staphylococcus aureus*; NICU: neonatal intensive care unit; pd: patient-days; PICU: pediatric intensive care unit; pip-tazo: piperacillin-tazobactam.

*Resistance / antimicrobial use: “resistance” designates the resistant microorganism incidence that was predicted using the population use of the designated “antimicrobial use”.

**Level of statistical significance, after a Holm correction for multiple comparisons: 0.05 / 1 = 0.05.

***Level of statistical significance, after a Holm correction for multiple comparisons: 0.05 / 59 = 0.0008.

CHAPTER 7. POST HOC ASSESSMENT OF CONDITIONS THAT WOULD ALLOW THE IDENTIFICATION OF THE MOST ACCURATE INDICATOR

7.1. Preamble

In chapter 6, fifteen different indicators of antimicrobial use offered similar accuracy in the prediction of prevalence and incidence of resistance in nine intensive care units' (ICUs) respiratory cultures. Different explanations were offered to explain this absence of difference. Among these explanations was a potential lack of power due to the limited number of ICUs in the study cohort. Chapter 7 thus presents a simulation study that explores the conditions under which the choice of a specific indicator could improve antimicrobial use surveillance, by providing a better accuracy in prediction of resistance time trends.

The manuscript reproduced in the next section was submitted for publication on April 11th, 2015. Reviewers asked for minor modifications and the subsequent changes are reflected in the thesis. The number of the chapter has been added before the tables' and figures' original numbers, to facilitate orientation through the thesis. This is however the only change that was made to the manuscript.

7.2. A Simulation Study to Assess Indicators of Antimicrobial Use as Predictors of Resistance: Does It Matter Which Indicator Is Used?

AUTHORS

Élise Fortin^{1,2}, Caroline Quach^{1,2,3}, Patricia S. Fontela^{1,3}, David L. Buckeridge¹, Robert W. Platt¹

1) Department of Epidemiology, Biostatistics and Occupational Health, McGill University, Montréal, Québec, Canada

2) Direction des risques biologiques et de la santé au travail, Institut national de santé publique du Québec, Québec and Montréal, Québec, Canada

3) Department of Pediatrics, The Montréal Children's Hospital, McGill University, Montréal, Québec, Canada

ABSTRACT

Objective. Indicators of antimicrobial use have been described previously, but few studies have compared their accuracy in prediction of antimicrobial resistance in hospital settings. This study aimed to identify conditions under which significant differences would be observed in the predictive accuracy of indicators in the context of surveillance of intensive care units (ICUs).

Methods. Ten resistance / antimicrobial use combinations were studied. We used simulation to determine if Québec's network of 81 ICUs or the National Healthcare Safety Network (NHSN) of 2952 ICUs are large enough to allow the detection of predetermined differences between the most accurate and 1) the second most accurate indicator, and 2) the least accurate indicator, in more than 80% of simulations. For each indicator, we simulated absolute errors in prediction for each ICU and each 4-week period, for surveillance lasting up to 5 years. Absolute errors were generated following a binomial distribution, using mean absolute errors (MAEs) observed in 9 ICUs as the average proportion; simulated MAEs were compared using t-tests. This was repeated 1000 times per scenario.

Results. When comparing the two most accurate indicators, 80% power was reached less often with the Québec network versus the NHSN (0/20 versus 2/20 scenarios, with 5 years of surveillance data), a finding reinforced when comparing the most and least accurate indicators (3/20 versus 20/20 scenarios). When simulating 1 year of data, scenarios reaching an 80% power dropped to 0/20, comparing the two most accurate indicators with the larger network, and to 1/20, comparing the most and least accurate indicators with the smaller network.

Conclusion. Most of the time (72%), identifying an indicator of antimicrobial use predicting antimicrobial resistance with a better accuracy was not possible. The choice of an indicator for an eventual surveillance system could rely on criteria other than predictive accuracy.

INTRODUCTION

Surveillance of both antimicrobial resistance and population antimicrobial use are necessary to understand the magnitude of resistance problems in hospitals and obtain data for the development of tailored interventions. In Canada, surveillance of selected resistant microorganisms is already ongoing but surveillance of hospital antimicrobial use is very limited.¹⁻³ The Québec Ministry of Health has thus recommended the development of local surveillance in Québec healthcare facilities.⁴ The optimal way to measure antimicrobial use in hospital populations, to complete surveillance of resistance, is however unclear and has been the object of long lasting debates.⁵⁻⁹

The World Health Organization recommends the use of defined daily doses per patient-days, the American National Healthcare Safety Network prefers days of treatment (agent-days) per patient-days, while the European Surveillance of Antimicrobial Consumption measures hospital antimicrobial use with point prevalence surveys (proportion of patients receiving treatment).¹⁰⁻¹² A variety of indicators have also been used, such as grams per patient-days, currency per patient-days, recommended daily doses in mg/kg per patient-days, exposed patients / admissions, agent-days / admissions.^{8, 13-16} Various sets of indicators have been suggested.^{6, 17-19} Although some studies did compare a few indicators, very few studies compared their ability to predict levels of antimicrobial resistance in hospitals. We conducted a systematic literature review aiming to identify such studies, as long as they included pediatric populations and we found only one study comparing indicators' correlation with resistance.²⁰ This study compared two of the 26 different indicators reported in the literature.²¹

In a recent study comparing the accuracy of 15 indicators of antimicrobial use in predicting resistance of the respiratory microbiota (both prevalence and incidence of resistance), no indicator was clearly superior to the others (unpublished manuscript). However, only nine intensive care units (ICUs) participated in the study (4 adult ICUs, 2 pediatric ICUs and 3 neonatal ICUs), raising the question of a potential lack of power to discriminate between the accuracy of indicators. This simulation study aimed to

determine under which conditions significant differences would be observed among indicators in the predictive accuracy of antimicrobial resistance. We aimed to determine if, given previously observed non-statistically significant differences between indicators in absolute errors, differences could be detected in two simulated larger networks of ICUs. Our secondary objective was to evaluate the impact of follow-up duration on our results.

METHODS

This study was approved by the Research Ethics Boards of McGill University and of the *Centre Hospitalier Universitaire Sainte-Justine*. No consent from patients was necessary as the data was analyzed anonymously.

VARIABLES

Resistance / antimicrobial use combinations

Ten resistance / antimicrobial use combinations (combinations) were studied: 1) methicillin-resistant *Staphylococcus aureus* (MRSA) / penicillin use; 2) MRSA / penicillin, third-generation cephalosporins (3GC) and quinolone use; 3) piperacillin-tazobactam-resistant coliforms (PTRC) / piperacillin-tazobactam use; 4) quinolone-resistant coliforms (QRC) / quinolone use; 5) aminoglycoside-resistant coliforms (ARC) / aminoglycoside use; 6) carbapenem-resistant *E. coli*, *Klebsiella* sp. and *Proteus* sp. (CREKP) / carbapenem use; 7) CREKP / aminoglycoside, 3GC and quinolone use; 8) piperacillin-tazobactam-resistant *Pseudomonas* sp. (PTRP) / piperacillin-tazobactam use; 9) quinolone-resistant *Pseudomonas* sp. (QRP) / quinolone use and 10) carbapenem-resistant *Pseudomonas* sp. (CRP) / carbapenem use. These combinations were chosen based on their clinical relevance and on the frequency of resistance. Prevalence of resistance per 100 admissions and incidence rates per 10,000 patient-days were both studied, analyzed per ICU and per 4-week period. Penicillins, 3GC, quinolones (more precisely,

fluoroquinolones), piperacillin-tazobactam, aminoglycosides and carbapenems respectively correspond to codes J01CA-E-F, J01DD, J01MA, J01CR05, J01G and J01DH, according to the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical classification system.¹⁰

Indicators of antimicrobial use

In a systematic review of indicators of antimicrobial use in hospitalized patients populations that included pediatric populations, 26 indicators were identified, combining 13 numerators and 5 denominators.²⁰ This study focused on 5 numerators and 3 denominators. Numerators were: 1) defined daily doses (DDD; one DDD is the average quantity, in grams, given to a 70 kg adult for 1 day; values are identical worldwide), 2) recommended daily doses (RDD; similar to DDD, but the standard daily doses are defined by local guidelines; accounted for pediatric patients' weight in mg / kg), 3) agent-days (patient-days when a specific antimicrobial was prescribed), 4) courses (distinct periods of consecutive days when a patient is prescribed a specific antimicrobial) and 5) exposed patients (patients prescribed antimicrobials). Other numerators identified in the systematic review were not kept for these analyses. The information provided by grams and costs is reflected in DDDs and RDDs, but blurred through market fluctuations; prescribed daily doses and agent-days should be equivalent, so only agent-days were kept; as patients' weights are not always known (especially in adults), RDDs and RDD in mg/kg were combined into a single measure. Finally, as we stratified our indicators per antimicrobial class, antimicrobial-days and treatment periods became almost identical to agent-days and courses (respectively) to warrant additional analyses. Denominators were patient-days, admissions (including transfers from other wards) and patients present. Costs and kg-days, also identified in the systematic review, were not kept in the analyses because, once again, market fluctuations also limit the use of costs and patients' weights are not always known. Fifteen indicators of use of different antimicrobial classes were thus studied, per ICU and per 4-week period.

Predictive accuracy

The accuracy of indicators in predicting of the prevalence of resistant respiratory microbiota organisms was measured using mean absolute errors (MAEs).²² A MAE is a measure of accuracy used in the prediction of time series as it measures the mean difference between observed and model-predicted values; MAEs obtained with different models can be compared using t-tests. In the original cohort study, regression models were used to model prevalence and incidence rates of resistance, per ICU and per 4-week period, successively using the fifteen indicators of antimicrobial use, after adjusting for ICU type (adult, pediatric or neonatal). For each combination, 60 models were built for prevalence (15 indicators x 4-week time lag or no time lag x additive or multiplicative models) and 60 others for incidence rates. MAEs were computed for each model (MAEs stratified per ICU type are presented in S1 Table and S2 Table). Errors are the observed prevalence (or observed incidence) minus prevalence (or incidence) predicted by the model. Absolute values of these errors are then averaged, to obtain the MAE. A smaller MAE indicates a more accurate model. For example, in predicting CRP prevalence with carbapenem use, the most accurate model was an additive model with carbapenem use measured in courses per 100 patient-days. With no time lag, this model had a MAE of 0.31 cases per 100 admissions (0.46 for adult ICUs, 0.26 for pediatric ICUs and 0.15 for neonatal ICUs). The second most accurate model was also additive, used no time lag and used carbapenem use measured in agent-days per 100 patient-days for a MAE of 0.32 cases per 100 admissions (0.48 for adult ICUs, 0.24 for pediatric ICUs and 0.14 for neonatal ICUs). Finally, the least accurate model was multiplicative, had a MAE of 0.43 cases per 100 admissions (0.50 for adult ICUs, 0.20 for pediatric ICUs and 0.50 for neonatal ICUs) and used carbapenem use measured in recommended daily doses per 100 admissions, with a 4-week-period time lag. The online supporting information illustrates this example (7.S1 Fig.).

SIMULATION PROCEDURES

Forty scenarios were studied for each combination (Table 7.1): 1) for the prediction of prevalence, ten scenarios where the most accurate indicator was compared to the second most accurate indicator (two networks of ICUs x five different durations of surveillance) and ten scenarios where the most accurate indicator was compared to the least accurate indicator; 2) the same twenty scenarios were also simulated for the prediction of incidence rates. One thousand independent simulations were performed per scenario. For each simulation run, the same seed was used to produce the absolute errors for the two indicators to be compared (but with different mean absolute errors) because the original study compared MAEs obtained while trying to predict the same outcome and were thus dependent. As a result, compared indicators were simulated using the same seed, but each scenario's 1000 simulations were independent. Indicators were compared using the Satterthwaite t-test method, as we could not assume that compared MAEs would always have equal variances. Simulations were performed using SAS 9.3; datasets were created in data steps, creating random binomial variables using call ranbin routines.

For each scenario, we generated datasets containing the absolute errors for each of the indicators of antimicrobial use compared, per ICU and per 4-week period of surveillance. For scenarios investigating the prediction of resistance prevalence, absolute errors represented differences between two proportions (observed – predicted). Absolute error per 4-week period = $x / \text{average number of admissions per 4-week period}$, where $X \sim \text{Bin}(\text{average number of admissions per 4-week period}, \text{observed MAE})$. For scenarios investigating the prediction of resistance incidence rates, absolute errors represented differences between two rates and number of admissions was replaced by number of patient-days. As observed MAEs varied according to ICU type, random variables were generated stratifying per ICU type.

Patient-days and admissions per type of ICU (pediatric, neonatal and adult) followed the structure of two existing networks of ICUs: the Québec healthcare-associated

bloodstream infections surveillance network (SPIN-BACTOT, 2009-2010) and the American National Healthcare Security Network (NHSN, 2009).^{23, 24} Characteristics of these networks are summarized in Table 7.2. Patient-days were available for both SPIN-BACTOT and NHSN ICUs, but admissions were unknown. The average number of patient-days per period was computed. From data observed in the nine ICUs participating to the original cohort study, we computed the ratio of admissions per patient-day, per ICU type (0.21 for adult ICUs, 0.21 for pediatric ICU and 0.07 for neonatal ICUs). We then estimated the average periodic number of admissions in SPIN-BACTOT and NHSN by multiplying this ratio by the number of patient-days reported in each network. Simulations were run for surveillance durations ranging from 13 to 65 periods 4-week periods (from 1 to 5 years).

For each simulation, a t-statistic comparing the smallest MAE to the other MAEs was computed and p-values stored. The methodology used in the initial cohort study presumed that all indicators were compared to the most accurate one: all 60 models of a given scenario were ranked according to their MAE; if the least accurate model was not statistically different from the most accurate one, then all other models were assumed to not be different. A Holm correction was thus applied to account for multiple comparisons. For scenarios comparing the two most accurate indicators, when 80% of simulations had a p-value below 0.05 ($0.05 / 1$), we considered that this scenario had an 80% power to detect a difference between the two indicators compared. The significance level was rather 0.0008 ($0.05 / 59$) when comparing the most and the least accurate indicators.

RESULTS

ACCURACY IN THE PREDICTION OF RESISTANCE PREVALENCE

Using a network of ICUs similar to SPIN-BACTOT's ICU network (70 adult ICUs, 4 pediatric ICUs and 7 neonatal ICUs), we were unable to distinguish the best of the two most

accurate indicators, regardless of surveillance duration (Fig. 7.1A). Differences could be found between the most and the least accurate indicators in 80% of simulations for two combinations (Fig. 7.1B). These differences could only be detected after 5 years of surveillance for QRC / quinolone use. For QRP / quinolone use, a difference was observed even after only 1 year of surveillance.

With a network of ICUs similar to NHSN (2591 adult ICUs, 178 pediatric ICUs and 183 neonatal ICUs), the two most accurate indicators could only be distinguished for two combinations (Fig. 7.1C). For CRP / carbapenem use, 2 years of surveillance were sufficient while for QRC / quinolone use, 3 years were necessary. Differences could always be found between the most and the least accurate indicators, for all 10 combinations except MRSA / penicillin use, for which at least 2 years of data were necessary.

ACCURACY IN THE PREDICTION OF RESISTANCE INCIDENCE RATES

With a network of ICUs similar to SPIN-BACTOT's ICU network, the two most accurate indicators could never be distinguished (Fig. 7.2A). Also, 80% power could be reached for only 1 of 10 scenarios in the detection of differences between the most and the least accurate indicators (MRSA / penicillin, 3GC and quinolone use), and it necessitated 3 years of surveillance data. (Fig. 7.2B).

With a network of ICUs similar to NHSN, even though more simulations detected differences, 80% power was never reached when comparing the two most accurate indicators (Fig. 7.2C). Differences could always be found between the most and the least accurate indicators, for all 10 combinations, however, 3 years of data were necessary for ARC / aminoglycoside use.

DISCUSSION

This simulation study has allowed us to compare predictive accuracy of different indicators of antimicrobial use, while exploring conditions for which a specific indicator should be selected among others, to improve surveillance. We estimated the power necessary to distinguish indicators of antimicrobial use regarding their accuracy in predicting antimicrobial resistance in networks of ICUs. Networks of ICUs were simulated, similar in size and structure to a provincial network (SPIN-BACTOT) and to a much larger network (NHSN). Absolute errors were simulated for each ICU, per 4-week period and mean absolute errors were compared. Results of this study show us that network size and surveillance duration influence power to detect differences between MAEs, but that most of the time, MAEs (i.e. indicators of antimicrobial use) showed similar predictive accuracies.

The size of ICU networks had an important impact on our ability to distinguish indicators of antimicrobial use. Indeed, when comparing the two most accurate indicators, 80% power was reached less often with the Québec network versus the NHSN (0 / 20 scenarios versus 2 / 20 scenarios, respectively, with 5 years of surveillance data). This was especially true when comparing the most and least accurate indicators (3 / 20 scenarios versus 20 / 20 scenarios, respectively). In the scenarios less likely to detect differences between MAEs (comparing the two most accurate indicators in the provincial network), duration of surveillance did not influence the capacity to reach 80% power: such a network was underpowered to detect differences, even with five years of data. Similarly, duration of surveillance was irrelevant in the scenarios most likely to detect differences between MAEs (comparing the most and the least accurate indicators in the large national network), as a single year of data was usually sufficient to reach 80% power. However, the accumulation of more data through increased surveillance duration did make a difference in other scenarios: when simulating only 1 year of surveillance data, scenarios allowing to reach 80% power dropped from 2 to 0 / 20, comparing the

two most accurate indicators in the larger network, and from 3 to 1 / 20, comparing the most and the least accurate indicators in the smaller network.

Interpretation of results is limited by assumptions made in the simulation procedures. First, we assumed that the ideal design was to predict resistance at the ICU level rather than pooled provincial or national resistance prevalence or incidence rate. We also assumed that surveillance would be performed on a 4-week or monthly basis rather than on an annual basis, to follow time variations. In this setting, the larger the number of participating ICUs and the finer the time intervals, the more observations are produced, increasing power to detect differences between indicators. Even if a surveillance system was to eventually pool all data in a single annual estimate of resistance, in a project like ours, trying to identify the indicator that predicts resistance levels with the best accuracy, finer observation units allowed us to reduce a potential ecological bias. Second, we assumed that values observed in the initial cohort study (admissions: patient-days ratios and MAEs) are representative of entire networks of ICUs; we also assumed that ICU type (adult, pediatric and neonatal ICUs) is the only relevant element in the structure of ICU networks. As the number of studies comparing predictive accuracy of indicators of population antimicrobial use is quite small, we performed this simulation study using available information (MAEs we already had). Third, available information for our simulations related to ICUs, rather than hospitals. Length of stay is longer when considering the entire hospital and antimicrobial use varies between wards.⁸ Although this simulation study is certainly a first hint on the population size necessary to identify a more accurate indicator, results might differ at the hospital level. Similar studies at hospital level would be an interesting complement to our findings. Finally, as statistically significant differences were not observed in the initial cohort study, the present simulation study could not identify the most accurate indicator (or indicators, as they could vary between combinations); our study was rather designed to estimate power that could be reached with different ICU networks sizes and surveillance durations, to eventually identify the most accurate indicator of antimicrobial

use. However, we believe that the lack of evidence of differences reflects absence of differences, rather than being inconclusive.

CONCLUSION

Network size and surveillance duration influence power to detect differences between indicators. However, most of the time, identifying an indicator of antimicrobial use predicting antimicrobial resistance with a better accuracy was not possible. The choice of an indicator for an eventual surveillance system could rely on criteria other than predictive accuracy, such as feasibility (ease of data collection and computation) and the potential for external comparisons, without decreasing the quality of their surveillance activities. Results also confirm that the incapacity to observe statistically significant differences in this previous study was not due to a blatant lack of statistical power. Ideally, both the cohort and the simulation studies should be reproduced, using other surveillance conditions in confirmatory studies. Our studies are however a first answer to a long existing question; they also propose a methodological framework for future studies on this topic.

LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS

3GC: third-generation cephalosporins

Amino: aminoglycosides

ARC: aminoglycoside-resistant coliforms

CREKP: carbapenem-resistant *E. coli*, *Klebsiella* sp. and *Proteus* sp.

CRP: carbapenem-resistant *Pseudomonas* sp.

ICU: intensive care unit

MAE: mean absolute error

MRSA: methicillin-resistant *Staphylococcus aureus*

NHSN: National Healthcare Security Network

Pip-tazo: piperacillin-tazobactam

PTRC: piperacillin-tazobactam-resistant coliforms

PTRP: piperacillin-tazobactam-resistant *Pseudomonas* sp.

QRC: quinolone-resistant coliforms

QRP: quinolone-resistant *Pseudomonas* sp.

SPIN-BACTOT: Québec healthcare-associated bloodstream infections surveillance network

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

Pr. Michal Abrahamowicz has suggested the research question.

REFERENCES

1. Lagace-Wiens PR, Adam HJ, Low DE, Blondeau JM, Baxter MR, Denisuik AJ, et al. Trends in antibiotic resistance over time among pathogens from Canadian hospitals: results of the CANWARD study 2007-11. *J Antimicrob Chemother.* 2013;68 Suppl 1:i23-9.
2. Mataseje LF, Bryce E, Roscoe D, Boyd DA, Embree J, Gravel D, et al. Carbapenem-resistant Gram-negative bacilli in Canada 2009-10: results from the Canadian Nosocomial Infection Surveillance Program (CNISP). *J Antimicrob Chemother.* 2012;67(6):1359-67.
3. SPIN. *Surveillance provinciale des infections nosocomiales (SPIN)*. 2014 [2014-11-03]; Available from: <http://www.inspq.qc.ca/infectionsnosocomiales/spin>. 2014-11-03.
4. MSSS. *Mise en oeuvre d'un programme de surveillance de l'usage des antibiotiques en établissement de santé*. 2011 [2014-09-17]; Available from: <http://msssa4.msss.gouv.qc.ca/fr/document/d26ngest.nsf/d1ff67a9711c03238525656b00166b21/64dda98c0e305cc4852578b70065be3c?OpenDocument>. 2014-09-17.

5. Schechner V, Temkin E, Harbarth S, Carmeli Y, Schwaber MJ. Epidemiological interpretation of studies examining the effect of antibiotic usage on resistance. *Clin Microbiol Rev.* 2013;26(2):289-307.
6. Ibrahim OM, Polk RE. Benchmarking antimicrobial drug use in hospitals. *Expert Rev Anti Infect Ther.* 2012;10(4):445-57.
7. Monnet DL. Measuring antimicrobial use: the way forward. *Clin Infect Dis.* 2007;44(5):671-3.
8. Berrington A. Antimicrobial prescribing in hospitals: be careful what you measure. *J Antimicrob Chemother.* 2010;65(1):163-8.
9. Filius PM, Liem TB, van der Linden PD, Janknegt R, Natsch S, Vulto AG, et al. An additional measure for quantifying antibiotic use in hospitals. *J Antimicrob Chemother.* 2005;55(5):805-8.
10. WHO Collaborating Centre for Drug Statistics Methodology; Norwegian Institute of Public Health. Guidelines for ATC classification and DDD assignment. 4th ed. Oslo: WHO Collaborating Centre for Drug Statistics Methodology; 2011. 286 p. p.
11. NHSN. *Antimicrobial Use and Resistance (AUR) Module.* 2014 [2014-06-14]; Available from: <http://www.cdc.gov/nhsn/PDFs/pscManual/11pscAURcurrent.pdf>. 2014-06-14.
12. Zarb P, Amadeo B, Muller A, Drapier N, Vankerckhoven V, Davey P, et al. Identification of targets for quality improvement in antimicrobial prescribing: the web-based ESAC Point Prevalence Survey 2009. *J Antimicrob Chemother.* 2011;66(2):443-9.
13. Isaacs D, Wilkinson AR. Antibiotic use in the neonatal unit. *Arch Dis Child.* 1987;62(2):204-8.
14. Raz R, Farbstein Y, Hassin D, Kitzes R, Miron D, Nadler A, et al. The use of systemic antibiotics in seven community hospitals in Northern Israel. *J Infect.* 1998;37(3):224-8.
15. Antachopoulos C, Dotis J, Pentsioglou V, Evdoridou J, Roilides E, editors. Development of a pediatric daily defined dose system for the measurement of

antibiotic consumption in pediatric units. In: Abstracts of the 14th European Congress of Clinical Microbiology and Infectious Diseases; 2004; Prague, Czech Republic, 2004. : Wiley-Backwell.

16. Liem TY, Van Den Hoogen A, Rademaker CM, Egberts TC, Fleer A, Krediet TG. Antibiotic weight-watching: slimming down on antibiotic use in a NICU. *Acta Paediatr.* 2010;99(12):1900-2.
17. Ruef C. What's the best way to measure antibiotic use in hospitals? *Infection.* 2006;34(2):53-4.
18. Haug JB, Reikvam A. WHO defined daily doses versus hospital-adjusted defined daily doses: impact on results of antibiotic use surveillance. *J Antimicrob Chemother.* 2013;68(12):2940-7.
19. de With K, Maier L, Steib-Bauert M, Kern P, Kern WV. Trends in antibiotic use at a university hospital: defined or prescribed daily doses? Patient days or admissions as denominator? *Infection.* 2006;34(2):91-4.
20. Fortin E, Fontela PS, Manges AR, Platt RW, Buckeridge DL, Quach C. Measuring antimicrobial use in hospitalized patients: a systematic review of available measures applicable to paediatrics. *J Antimicrob Chemother.* 2014;69(6):1447-56.
21. Di Pentima M, Chan S, Coulter M, Hossain J, editor. Pediatric Antimicrobial (AM) Use: Comparison of Number of Doses Administered (DA) and Days of Therapy (DOT) of Fluoroquinolone (FQ) Use and Their Correlation with Emergence of Resistance. IDSA 49th annual meeting; 2011; Boston, USA, 2011. : <https://idsa.confex.com/idsa/2011/webprogram/start.html>.
22. Hyndman RJ. Another look at forecast-accuracy metrics for intermittent demand. *Foresight.* 2006;8(4):43-6.
23. Fortin E, Rocher I, Frenette C, Tremblay C, Quach C. Healthcare-associated bloodstream infections secondary to a urinary focus: the Quebec provincial surveillance results. *Infect Control Hosp Epidemiol.* 2012;33(5):456-62.

24. Dudeck MA, Horan TC, Peterson KD, Allen-Bridson K, Morrell GC, Pollock DA, et al. National Healthcare Safety Network (NHSN) report, data summary for 2009, device-associated module. *Am J Infect Control*. 2011;39(5):349-67.

Table 7.1. Scenarios studied to assess power to detect differences between indicators in predicting prevalence and incidence rates of resistance (1000 simulations per scenario).

| Measure of resistance | Resistance | Antimicrobial use | SPIN-BACTOT network (Most accurate indicator vs...) | | NHSN (Most accurate indicator vs...) | |
|--|------------|------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| | | | Second most accurate | Least accurate | Second most accurate | Least accurate |
| Prevalence (/1000 admissions) | MRSA | Penicillins | 1 year of data 2 years of data 3 years of data 4 years of data 5 years of data | 1 year of data 2 years of data 3 years of data 4 years of data 5 years of data | 1 year of data 2 years of data 3 years of data 4 years of data 5 years of data | 1 year of data 2 years of data 3 years of data 4 years of data 5 years of data |
| | MRSA | Penicillins + 3GC + quinolones | | | | |
| | PTRC | Piperacillin-tazobactam | | | | |
| | QRC | Quinolones | | | | |
| | ARC | Aminoglycosides | | | | |
| | CREKP | Carbapenems | | | | |
| | CREKP | Aminoglycosides + 3GC + quinolones | | | | |
| | PTRP | Piperacillin-tazobactam | | | | |
| | QRP | Quinolones | | | | |
| | CRP | Carbapenems | | | | |
| Incidence rate (/10,000 patient-days) | MRSA | Penicillins | 1 year of data 2 years of data | 1 year of data 2 years of data | 1 year of data 2 years of data | 1 year of data 2 years of data |
| | MRSA | Penicillins + 3GC + quinolones | | | | |
| | PTRC | Piperacillin-tazobactam | | | | |
| | QRC | Quinolones | | | | |

| Measure of resistance | Resistance | Antimicrobial use | SPIN-BACTOT network (Most accurate indicator vs...) | | NHSN (Most accurate indicator vs...) | |
|-----------------------|------------|------------------------------------|--|-----------------|---|-----------------|
| | | | Second most accurate | Least accurate | Second most accurate | Least accurate |
| | ARC | Aminoglycosides | 3 years of data | 3 years of data | 3 years of data | 3 years of data |
| | CREKP | Carbapenems | 4 years of data | 4 years of data | 4 years of data | 4 years of data |
| | CREKP | Aminoglycosides + 3GC + quinolones | 5 years of data | 5 years of data | 5 years of data | 5 years of data |
| | PTRP | Piperacillin-tazobactam | | | | |
| | QRP | Quinolones | | | | |
| | CRP | Carbapenems | | | | |

Note: 3GC: third-generation cephalosporins; amino: aminoglycosides; ARC: aminoglycoside-resistant coliforms; CREKP: carbapenem-resistant *E. coli*, *Klebsiella* sp. and *Proteus* sp.; CRP: carbapenem-resistant *Pseudomonas* sp.; ICU: intensive care unit; MRSA: methicillin-resistant *Staphylococcus aureus*; NHSN: National Healthcare Security Network; pip-tazo: piperacillin-tazobactam; PTRC: piperacillin-tazobactam-resistant coliforms; PTRP: piperacillin-tazobactam-resistant *Pseudomonas* sp.; QRC: quinolone-resistant coliforms; QRP: quinolone-resistant *Pseudomonas* sp.; SPIN-BACTOT: Québec healthcare-associated bloodstream infections network.

Table 7.2. Description of the SPIN-BACTOT and NHSN networks.

| ICU type | SPIN-BACTOT | | | | NHSN | | |
|-----------|-------------|--|---|--|----------|---|---|
| | ICUs (N) | Patient-days (N, /4-week period and / ICU) | Admissions (N, estimated, /4-week period and / ICU) | | ICUs (N) | Patient-days (N, per 4-week period and / ICU) | Admissions (N, estimated, /4-week period and / ICU) |
| Adult | 70 | 199 | 42 | | 2591 | 255 | 54 |
| Pediatric | 4 | 120 | 25 | | 178 | 253 | 52 |
| Neonatal | 7 | 514 | 36 | | 183 | 867 | 61 |

Note: ICU: intensive care unit; NHSN: National Healthcare Security Network; SPIN-BACTOT: Québec healthcare-associated bloodstream infections network.

Figure 7.1. Proportion of simulations detecting differences between indicators in predicting resistance prevalence, for ten combinations and five durations.

A) Network of ICUs similar to SPIN-BACTOT's ICU network, comparing the two most accurate indicators. B) Network of ICUs similar to SPIN-BACTOT's ICU network, comparing the most accurate indicator to the least accurate. C) Network of ICUs similar to the NHSN, comparing the two most accurate indicators. 3GC: third-generation cephalosporins; amino: aminoglycosides; ARC: aminoglycoside-resistant coliforms; CREKP: carbapenem-resistant *E. coli*, *Klebsiella* sp. and *Proteus* sp.; CRP: carbapenem-resistant *Pseudomonas* sp.; ICU: intensive care unit; MRSA: methicillin-resistant *Staphylococcus aureus*; NHSN: National Healthcare Security Network; pip-tazo: piperacillin-tazobactam; PTRC: piperacillin-tazobactam-resistant coliforms; PTRP: piperacillin-tazobactam-resistant *Pseudomonas* sp.; QRC: quinolone-resistant coliforms; QRP: quinolone-resistant *Pseudomonas* sp.; SPIN-BACTOT: Québec healthcare-associated bloodstream infections network.

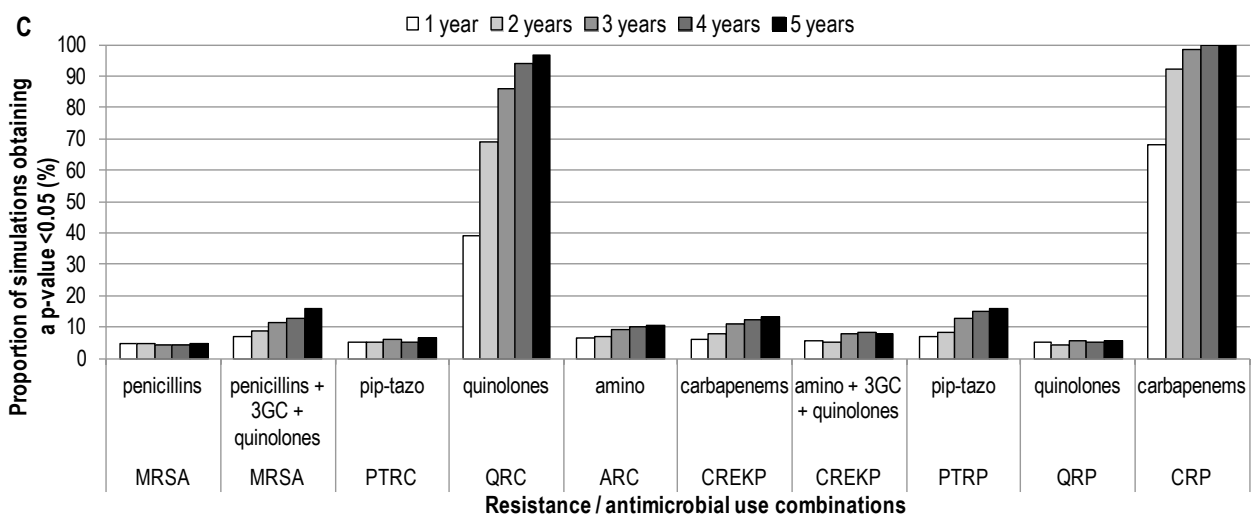
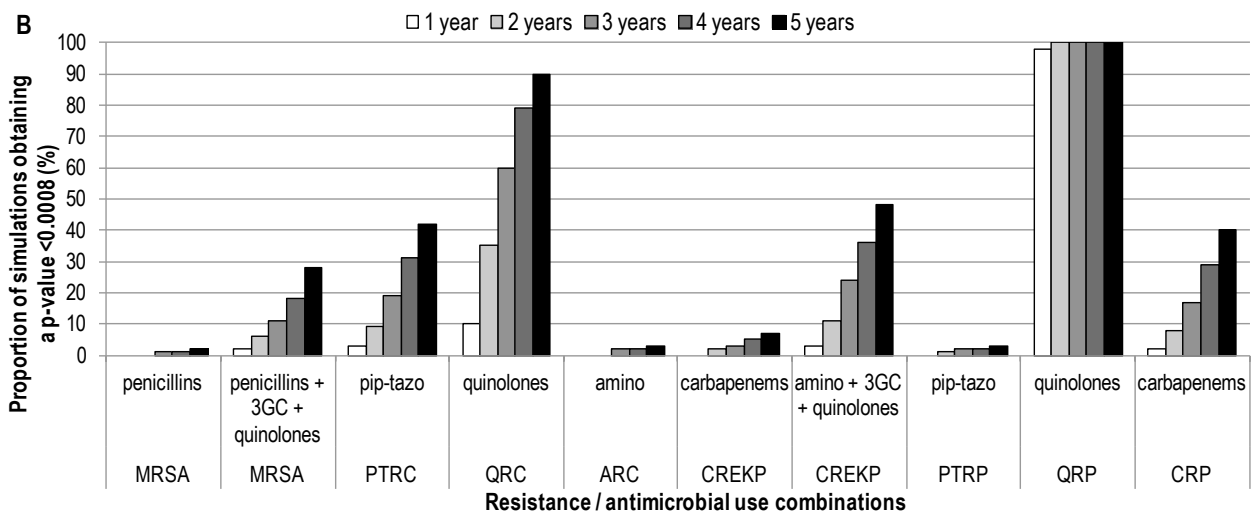
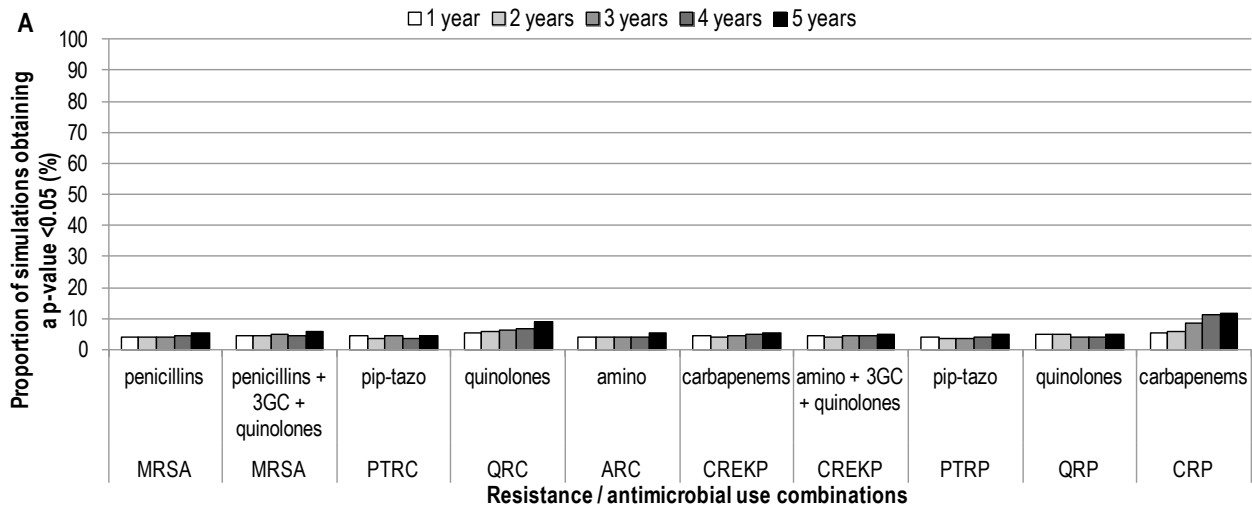
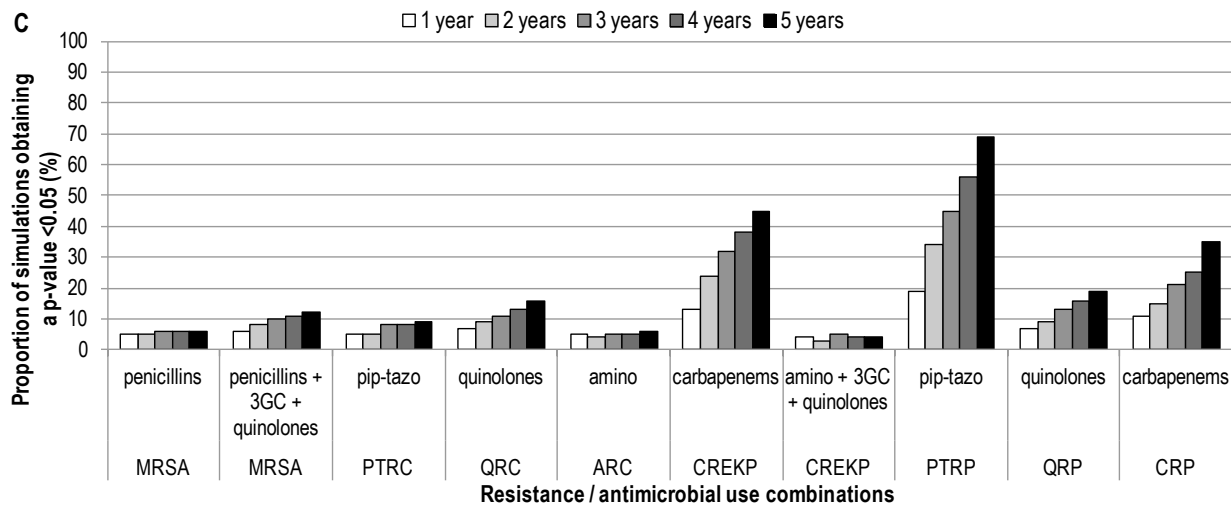
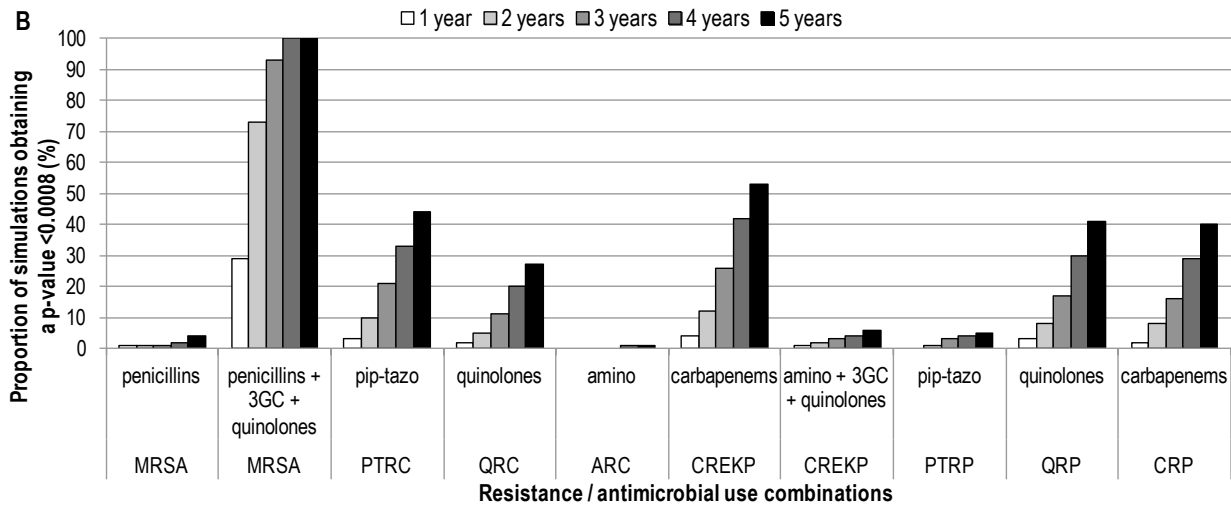
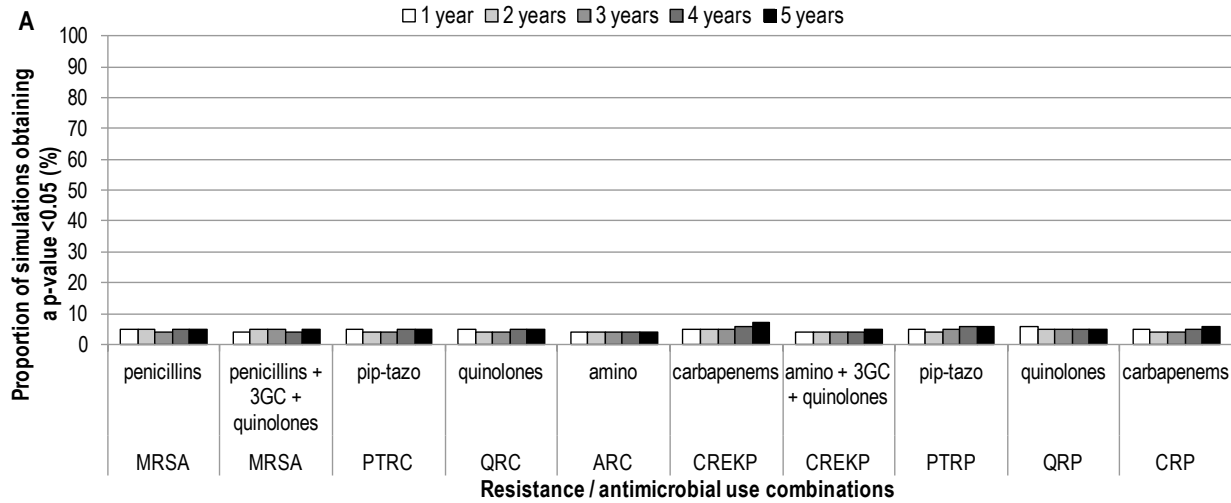


Figure 7.2. Proportion of simulations detecting differences between indicators in predicting resistance incidence rates, for ten combinations and five durations.

A) Network of ICUs similar to SPIN-BACTOT's ICU network, comparing the two most accurate indicators. B) Network of ICUs similar to SPIN-BACTOT's ICU network, comparing the most accurate indicator to the least accurate. C) Network of ICUs similar to the NHSN, comparing the two most accurate indicators. 3GC: third-generation cephalosporins; amino: aminoglycosides; ARC: aminoglycoside-resistant coliforms; CREKP: carbapenem-resistant *E. coli*, *Klebsiella* sp. and *Proteus* sp.; CRP: carbapenem-resistant *Pseudomonas* sp.; ICU: intensive care unit; MRSA: methicillin-resistant *Staphylococcus aureus*; NHSN: National Healthcare Security Network; pip-tazo: piperacillin-tazobactam; PTRC: piperacillin-tazobactam-resistant coliforms; PTRP: piperacillin-tazobactam-resistant *Pseudomonas* sp.; QRC: quinolone-resistant coliforms; QRP: quinolone-resistant *Pseudomonas* sp.; SPIN-BACTOT: Québec healthcare-associated bloodstream infections network.



SUPPORTING INFORMATION

Figure 7.S1. Methodology followed to identify the most accurate, the second most accurate and the least accurate indicators, in predicting prevalence of carbapenem-resistant *Pseudomonas* sp. in nine intensive care units.

DDD: defined daily doses; ICU: intensive care unit; MAE: mean absolute error; RDD: recommended daily doses.

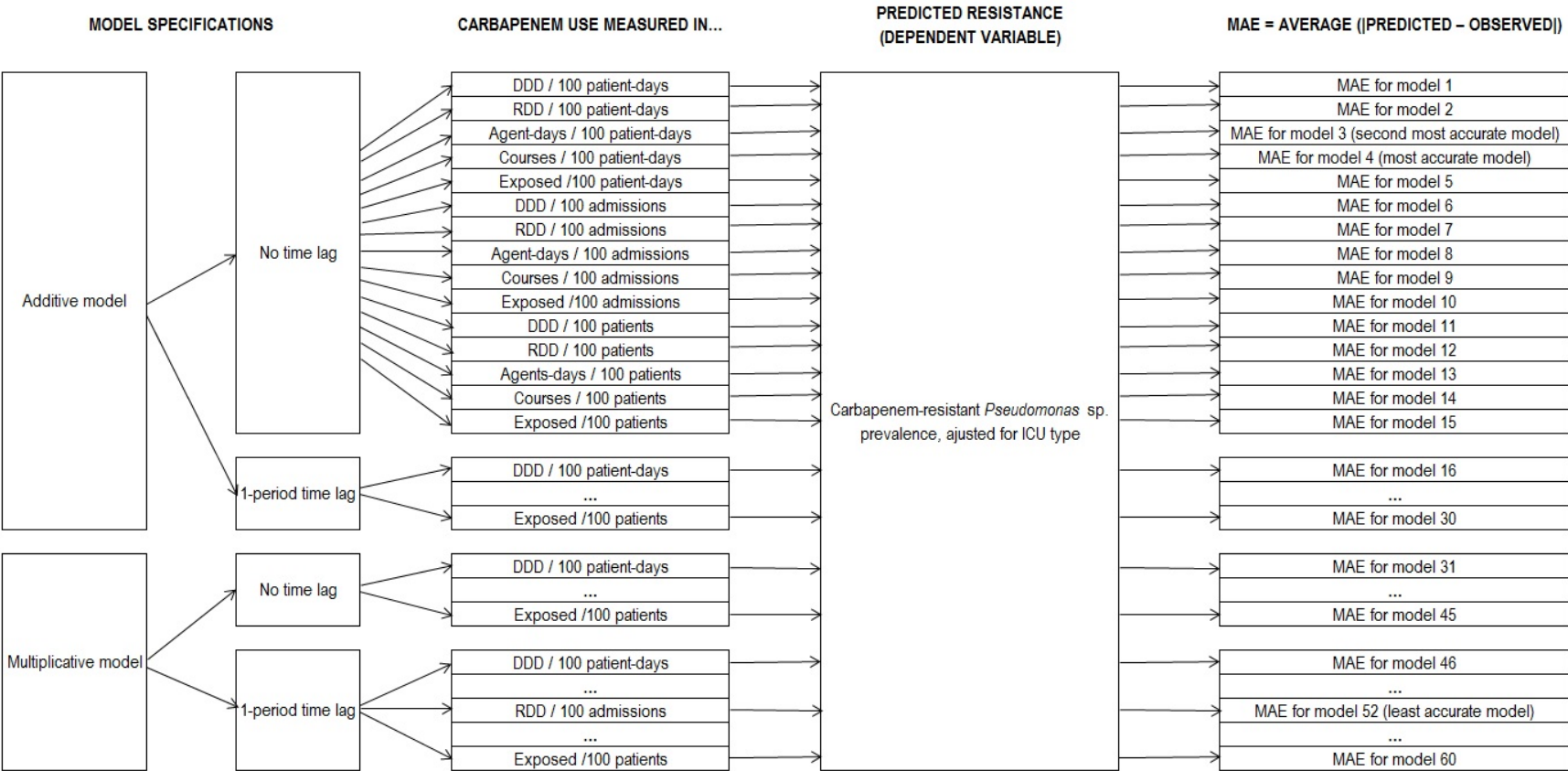


Table 7.S1. Most accurate, second most accurate and least accurate indicators in predicting prevalence of antimicrobial resistance, for different scenarios, with their regression link and their mean absolute error.

| Resistance / antimicrobial use | Adjustment for ICU type | Most accurate indicator | | | Second most accurate indicator | | | Least accurate indicator | | |
|---|----------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------|----------|--------------------------------|--------------------|----------|--------------------------|--------------------|----------|
| | | Indicator | Regression link | MAE | Indicator | Regression link | MAE | Indicator | Regression link | MAE |
| ARC / aminoglycosides | none | DDD / pd | identity | 0,003839 | DDD / patients | identity | 0,003857 | DDD / adm (1) | log | 0,004102 |
| CREKP / 3GC + aminoglycosides + quinolones | none | DDD / adm | identity | 0,002113 | DDD / patients | identity | 0,002123 | agent-days / adm | identity | 0,002604 |
| CREKP / carbapenems | none | agent-days / pd | identity | 0,002119 | courses / pd | identity | 0,002134 | RDD / adm (1) | log | 0,002360 |
| CRP / carbapenems | adult | courses / pd | identity | 0,004593 | exposed / pd | identity | 0,004791 | RDD / adm (1) | log | 0,005014 |
| | pediatric | courses / pd | identity | 0,002635 | exposed / pd | identity | 0,002406 | RDD / adm (1) | log | 0,001955 |
| | neonatal | courses / pd | identity | 0,001501 | exposed / pd | identity | 0,001448 | RDD / adm (1) | log | 0,005014 |
| MRSA / 3GC + penicillins + quinolones | adult + pediatric | DDD / adm | log | 0,007135 | DDD / patients | log | 0,007188 | courses / pd | log | 0,007889 |
| | neonatal | DDD / adm | log | 0,001671 | DDD / patients | log | 0,001659 | courses / pd | log | 0,001615 |
| MRSA / penicillins | adult + pediatric | DDD / patients | identity | 0,007541 | DDD / adm | identity | 0,007535 | agent-days / adm | log | 0,007882 |
| | neonatal | DDD / patients | identity | 0,001438 | DDD / adm | identity | 0,001452 | agent-days / adm | log | 0,001638 |
| PTRC / piperacillin- | none | DDD / adm | identity | 0,006238 | RDD / patients | identity | 0,006245 | agent-days / adm | log | 0,007014 |

| Resistance / antimicrobial use | Adjustment for ICU type | Most accurate indicator | | | Second most accurate indicator | | | Least accurate indicator | | |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------|----------|--------------------------------|--------------------|----------|--------------------------|--------------------|----------|
| | | Indicator | Regression link | MAE | Indicator | Regression link | MAE | Indicator | Regression link | MAE |
| tazobactam | | | | | | | | | | |
| PTRP | | | | | | | | | | |
| / piperacillin- tazobactam | none | DDD / adm (1) | identity | 0,003034 | DDD / patients (1) | identity | 0,003055 | agent-days / adm | log | 0,003275 |
| QRC / quinolones | adult | DDD / adm (1) | identity | 0,005160 | DDD / adm | identity | 0,004998 | exposed / pd (1) | log | 0,006352 |
| | pediatric | DDD / adm (1) | identity | 0,001025 | DDD / adm | identity | 0,001471 | exposed / pd (1) | log | 0,000886 |
| | neonatal | DDD / adm (1) | identity | 0,002052 | DDD / adm | identity | 0,002034 | exposed / pd (1) | log | 0,001980 |
| QRP / quinolones | none | courses / adm (1 | identity | 0,001574 | exposed / patients | identity | 0,001580 | exposed / adm (1) | identity | 0,003387 |

Note: 3GC: third-generation cephalosporins; adm: admissions; ARC: aminoglycoside-resistant coliforms; CREKP: carbapenem-resistant *E. coli*, *Klebsiella* sp. and *Proteus* sp.; CRP: carbapenem-resistant *Pseudomonas* sp.; ICU: intensive care unit; MRSA: methicillin-resistant *Staphylococcus aureus*; pd: patient-days; PTRC: piperacillin-tazobactam-resistant coliforms; PTRP: piperacillin-tazobactam-resistant *Pseudomonas* sp.; QRC: quinolone-resistant coliforms; QRP: quinolone-resistant *Pseudomonas* sp.

Table 7.S2. Most accurate, second most accurate and least accurate indicators in predicting incidence rates of antimicrobial resistance, for different scenarios, with their regression link and their mean absolute error.

| Resistance / antimicrobial use | Adjustment for ICU type | Most accurate indicator | | | Second most accurate indicator | | | Least accurate indicator | | |
|---|----------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------|----------|--------------------------------|--------------------|----------|-----------------------------|--------------------|----------|
| | | Indicator | Regression link | MAE | Indicator | Regression link | MAE | Indicator | Regression link | MAE |
| ARC / aminoglycosides | none | DDD / adm | identity | 0,000598 | courses / pd | identity | 0,000598 | agent-days / adm (1) log | | 0,000622 |
| CREKP / 3GC + aminoglycosides + quinolones | adult +pediatric | DDD / patients | identity | 0,000492 | DDD / adm | identity | 0,000491 | exposed / pd (1) log | | 0,000547 |
| | neonatal | DDD / patients | identity | 0,000158 | DDD / adm | identity | 0,000159 | exposed / pd (1) log | | 0,000169 |
| CREKP / carbapenems | adult + pediatric | agent-days / pd | identity | 0,000437 | courses / pd | identity | 0,000445 | RDD / patients (1) identity | | 0,000550 |
| | neonatal | agent-days / pd | identity | 0,000169 | courses / pd | identity | 0,000166 | RDD / patients (1) identity | | 0,000165 |
| CRP / carbapenems | adult | courses / pd | log | 0,001369 | DDD / pd | log | 0,001383 | courses / pd (1) log | | 0,001548 |
| | pediatric | courses / pd | log | 0,000259 | DDD / pd | log | 0,000255 | courses / pd (1) log | | 0,000278 |
| | neonatal | courses / pd | log | 0,000145 | DDD / pd | log | 0,000141 | courses / pd (1) log | | 0,000142 |
| MRSA / 3GC + penicillins + quinolones | adult | exposed / adm (1) log | | 0,001324 | exposed / patient (1) log | | 0,001332 | exposed / pd identity | | 0,001696 |
| | pediatric | exposed / adm (1) log | | 0,001061 | exposed / patient (1) log | | 0,001060 | exposed / pd identity | | 0,001128 |
| | neonatal | exposed / adm (1) log | | 0,000109 | exposed / patient (1) log | | 0,000109 | exposed / pd identity | | 0,000108 |
| MRSA / penicillins | adult | agent-days / patients (1) | log | 0,001598 | courses / patients (1) log | | 0,001592 | courses / pd identity | | 0,001693 |
| | pediatric | agent-days / patients (1) | log | 0,001069 | courses / patients (1) log | | 0,001083 | courses / pd identity | | 0,001130 |

| Resistance / antimicrobial use | Adjustment for ICU type | Most accurate indicator | | | Second most accurate indicator | | | Least accurate indicator | | |
|--------------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------|----------|--------------------------------|--------------------|----------|--------------------------|--------------------|----------|
| | | Indicator | Regression link | MAE | Indicator | Regression link | MAE | Indicator | Regression link | MAE |
| | neonatal | agent-days / patients (1) | log | 0,000010 | courses / patients (1) | log | 0,000107 | courses / pd | identity | 0,000107 |
| PTRC | adult + pediatric | RDD / patients (1) | identity | 0,001384 | DDD / patients (1) | identity | 0,001389 | agent-days / adm (1) | log | 0,001567 |
| / piperacillin- tazobactam | neonatal | RDD / patients (1) | identity | 0,000687 | DDD / patients (1) | identity | 0,000691 | agent-days / adm (1) | log | 0,000674 |
| PTRP | adult + pediatric | agent-days / patients | log | 0,000699 | agent-days / adm | log | 0,000713 | courses / pd (1) | log | 0,000764 |
| / piperacillin- tazobactam | neonatal | agent-days / patients | log | 0,000198 | agent-days / adm | log | 0,000185 | courses / pd (1) | log | 0,000198 |
| QRC | adult | courses / adm | log | 0,001368 | courses / patients | log | 0,001377 | exposed / pd (1) | log | 0,001526 |
| / quinolones | pediatric | courses / adm | log | 0,000167 | courses / patients | log | 0,000167 | exposed / pd (1) | log | 0,000171 |
| | neonatal | courses / adm | log | 0,000125 | courses / patients | log | 0,000125 | exposed / pd (1) | log | 0,000127 |
| QRP / quinolones | none | DDD / adm | identity | 0,000349 | DDD / patients | identity | 0,000353 | exposed / pd | log | 0,000433 |

Note: 3GC: third-generation cephalosporins; adm: admissions; ARC: aminoglycoside-resistant coliforms; CREKP: carbapenem-resistant *E. coli*, *Klebsiella* sp. and *Proteus* sp.; CRP: carbapenem-resistant *Pseudomonas* sp.; ICU: intensive care unit; MRSA: methicillin-resistant *Staphylococcus aureus*; pd: patient-days; PTRC: piperacillin-tazobactam-resistant coliforms; PTRP: piperacillin-tazobactam-resistant *Pseudomonas* sp.; QRC: quinolone-resistant coliforms; QRP: quinolone-resistant *Pseudomonas* sp.

CHAPTER 8. SUMMARY AND CONCLUSIONS

8.1. Summary

Although the causal relationship between antimicrobial use and antimicrobial resistance is difficult to quantify due to the various settings and indicators used and to related biases, this relationship is generally accepted. Considering that antimicrobial use is modifiable, surveillance of antimicrobial use is recommended as a complement to surveillance of antimicrobial resistance aiming to limit its development and transmission. In practice, methodologies for surveillance of antimicrobial use vary between networks and research teams. As a result, it is difficult to make valid comparisons of surveillance results and the optimal way to measure antimicrobial use in hospitals, to complement surveillance of resistance, is still unclear.

This thesis thus aimed to identify the most accurate indicator(s) of antimicrobial use for the prediction of prevalence and incidence of resistant microorganisms in the respiratory microbiota of patients admitted to ICUs (children as well as adults). To answer this question, three specific objectives were developed:

- 1) To systematically review existing indicators of antimicrobial use in cohort and repeated point-prevalence studies including pediatric inpatient populations;
- 2) To measure population antimicrobial use as well as prevalence and incidence of clinically relevant antimicrobial resistances found in respiratory cultures performed in intensive care unit (ICU) patients, using different indicators and definitions;
- 3) To identify the indicator of antimicrobial use that predicted prevalence and incidence rates of resistance, in respiratory cultures performed in ICU patients, with the best accuracy.

In order to identify the most accurate indicator for surveillance of antimicrobial use, to be used as a complement to surveillance of antimicrobial resistance, a list of existing indicators had to be built. This was in reality the objective of a systematic literature review that compiled all indicators used in cohort and repeated point-prevalence studies, between 1975 and 2011, and

where antimicrobial resistance was mentioned as a justification to measure antimicrobial use. Because a surveillance program would aim to include pediatric hospitals and pediatric wards, and because the most often used indicator (DDD per patient-days) is known to underestimate antimicrobial use in pediatric populations, selected studies had to include pediatric populations.

Seventy-nine studies met selection criteria. Of note, many eligible studies did not define their measures clearly, thus lessening the possibility for readers to compare their own results. Twenty-six distinct indicators were found (13 numerators and five denominators). Numerators could be categorized as measuring quantity, duration or simple exposure, while denominators measured person-time, person or total expenses. Indicators most frequently used were DDD / patient-days and exposed patients / patients. Of the 26 indicators identified, 17 were compared with at least one other indicator, but only four were compared quantitatively. Only 2 studies compared different measures quantitatively, showing 1) a positive correlation between proportion of patients exposed and antimicrobial-days / patient-days and 2) a strong correlation between doses / patient-days and agent-days / patient-days ($r=0.98$), with doses / patient-days correlating more with resistance rates ($r=0.80$ vs. 0.55). These results demonstrated clearly that little evidence was available to guide policy makers in the choice of the ideal indicator for a surveillance system, particularly when including pediatric populations. To us, this was a confirmation that our project was necessary.

The work to come, however, did not have to carry on with all indicators identified in the systematic literature review. Market fluctuations limited the use of expenses as an indicator. Information provided per grams of antimicrobials is included and standardized in recommended daily doses (RDD) and DDD computations. Prescribed daily doses should mathematically be equal to agent-days. Kg-days cannot be used for adult populations because patients' weight is usually unknown. Finally, as adult patients' weight is frequently unknown and as RDD in mg/kg is more useful for paediatrics, RDD and RDD in mg/kg could be combined into a single indicator. In the end, seven numerators (DDD, RDD, agent-days, antimicrobial-days, courses, treatment periods and exposed patients) and three denominators (patient-days, admissions and patients present) appeared interesting to us, for a potential of 21 indicators to study and compare. As

the project progressed, when computing these numerators and denominators for some ICUs, it appeared that agent-days and courses were almost identical to antimicrobial-days and treatment periods, respectively. Antimicrobial-days and treatment periods would thus also be excluded from final analyses, leaving 15 indicators.

A cohort was then built and included all patients admitted to the nine ICUs of four hospitals between April 1st, 2006 and March 31st, 2010. Data extractions were obtained from each hospital's admission/discharge/transfer system, microbiology laboratory information system and pharmacy database.

Obtaining good data extractions represented an important challenge. These databases are independent and each hospital has its own databases. Moreover, administrative staffs are not necessarily used to perform data extractions from these systems. As a consequence, the careful review of the data took months and revealed many problems, such as missing data, varying ICU identifiers or false dates created when information systems were changed. Steps followed during this review of data extractions included a visual inspection of data and comparisons with laboratory data and other data sources. Data were re-extracted until their completeness, accuracy and consistency were judged satisfactory. Experiencing difficulties in obtaining good quality extractions from hospital databases is a well-known problem that, somehow, is still unsolved. Although perfect data is not necessary for surveillance purposes, the time it took to obtain these suitable data extractions is problematic, since an eventual surveillance system would aim to detect emerging problems in a timely manner.

A preliminary step, before studying the prediction of resistance with indicators of antimicrobial use, consisted in describing resistance in respiratory isolates and antimicrobial use in participating ICUs. Prevalence and incidence of clinically relevant resistances in respiratory cultures were measured. ICU antimicrobial use was also measured, using ten different indicators based on either dosage, duration of treatment or exposure to antimicrobials. Indicators were presented aggregated for the entire follow-up period (April 2006 to March 2010), but were also computed per ICU and per year. Over a year or a four-year period, patients present and patients admitted are almost identical; this is why the five indicators using number of patients as

denominator were not discussed in this part of the thesis. Bivariate additive regression models were used to detect the presence of time trends (per year) or of differences by ICU type (neonatal, pediatric or adult). Binomial regression was used for resistance prevalence, Poisson regression, for incidence of resistance and indicators of antimicrobial use.

Overall, resistance was relatively rare in ICU patients' respiratory cultures. Methicillin-resistant *S. aureus* and piperacillin-tazobactam-resistant coliforms were the most frequent resistances and they were detected in only 0.52% and 0.44% of all admitted patients. Incidence rates of these resistances were also the highest, at 6.57 and 7.80 cases per 10,000 patient-days, respectively. Ampicillin- or vancomycin-resistant *Enterococcus* sp. were very rare (prevalence of 0.01%), as well as carbapenem-resistant *Enterobacter* sp. and *Citrobacter* sp. (prevalence of 0.01%) and carbapenem-resistant *E. coli*, *Klebsiella* sp. and *Proteus* sp. (prevalence of 0.02%). Significant increasing trends were observed in coliforms (piperacillin-tazobactam, quinolones and third-generation cephalosporins), suggesting prevention efforts should be directed towards controlling these resistances. Also, a gradient in resistance, from neonates to adults, was observed in our cohort.

Cephalosporins, penicillins and aminoglycosides were the most frequently prescribed antimicrobials, according to most indicators (25.2%, 17.3% and 16.5% of admitted patients were exposed, respectively). RDDs were closer to agent-days than DDDs, an expected result as RDDs should better reflect prescribed daily doses than DDDs; it is interesting to note that RDDs generally underestimated agent-days in our cohort. Discrepancies between these indicators highly depend on antimicrobial agents most frequently used in populations studied ("antimicrobial-mix"), and how much their DDDs and RDDs differ from each other and from actually prescribed daily doses. For instance, aminoglycosides were prescribed more frequently in neonatal ICUs than in adult ICUs, thus magnifying the discrepancy between DDDs and RDDs in mg/kg prescribed to neonates. Other examples are parenteral ciprofloxacin, imipenem and meropenem for which RDDs were lower than DDDs, while these agents were also the most used in their respective antimicrobial classes.

In general, antimicrobial use was lower in neonatal ICUs compared to adult ICUs, except for aminoglycoside and penicillin use, which were higher in neonatal ICUs. This makes sense as treatment options are more limited in this population, leading to a more intense use of available agents. Antimicrobial use was frequently higher in pediatric ICUs than in adult ICUs. Whenever indicators diverged, as expected, DDDs tended to show lower antimicrobial use in pediatric and neonatal ICUs, compared to most indicators. Interestingly, decreasing trends were observed for two of the most frequently prescribed antimicrobial classes, penicillins and aminoglycosides.

In summary, after analyzing differences between indicators of antimicrobial use regarding the trends they detected, chapter 5 concluded on the observation that a set of indicators could be preferable to a single indicator, as different indicators reflect different aspects of antimicrobial use. Varying lengths of stay between ICUs could justify the use of at least two indicators, one using ICU admissions and another using ICU patient-days. In our cohort, exposed patients, DDDs and agent-days would have allowed us to detect the main trends and discrepant trends as well.

However, surveillance of antimicrobial use is often performed to complement surveillance of resistance in patients. This is why, in chapter 6, we compared indicators' accuracy in prediction of antimicrobial resistance, after adjustment for intensive care unit type. Of the clinically relevant resistances measured in the previous study, the eight most frequent were selected and re-computed per 4-week period and per ICU. Ten different resistance / antimicrobial use combinations were studied, for a total of 20 scenarios, as both prevalence and incidence rates of each combination' resistance were studied. All 15 indicators of antimicrobial use of related antimicrobial classes or agents were also computed per 4-week period and per ICU. After adjustment for ICU type, indicators of antimicrobial use were successively tested in regression models, to predict respiratory isolates' resistance prevalence and incidence rates, per 4-week time period, per ICU. Generalized estimating equations were used to account for correlated values at the ICU level. Multiplicative and additive models were tested, as well as no time lag and a one 4-week-period time lag; in total, for each scenario, 60 models were compared (15 indicators x 2 regression links x 2 time lags).

For each model, the mean absolute error (MAE) was then computed. The MAE is a statistic used in the analysis of time series, to quantify the difference between observed values and values predicted by a model. An error was the difference between observed frequency of resistance and the frequency predicted by the regression model, computed for each 4-week period, in each ICU. Absolute values of these errors were computed and averaged, to produce the MAE of each model. The most accurate indicators were the ones with the smallest MAEs. Predictive accuracy of different models of a given scenario was then compared using t-tests, to determine whether differences observed in predictions were statistically significant.

A statistically significant difference between MAEs was observed for only 1 of the 20 scenarios studied: carbapenem use to predict prevalence of carbapenem-resistant *Pseudomonas* sp. This difference identified one indicator that did not perform as well ($p = 0.0006$); however, no single indicator (or no small set of indicators) stood out as better than the others. This almost complete absence of difference can be explained by 1) adjustment for ICU type, while a strong correlation of resistance and antimicrobial use existed at the ICU level; 2) the fact that indicators tend to increase or decrease together, describing similar trends; 3) limited differences in indicators' range due to a very short median length of stay in ICUs; 4) similar variations in DDDs, RDDs and agent-days, for some combinations, as a single agent constituted most of an antimicrobial class usage.

As no specific indicator stood out as a better predictor of resistance, chapter 7 presented a simulation study exploring conditions (network size and surveillance duration) that could eventually allow for the detection of statistical differences between indicators' predictive accuracy. Ten different resistance / antimicrobial use combinations were studied. Simulations were run to find out if Quebec's network of ICUs or the National Healthcare Safety Network ICUs (81 and 2952 ICUs, respectively) could have allowed the detection of predetermined differences between the most accurate and 1) the second most accurate indicator, and 2) the least accurate indicator, in more than 80% of simulations. For each indicator, simulated absolute errors were generated, for each ICU and each 4-week period, over surveillance durations ranging from 1 to 5 years.

Less than a third of all 400 scenarios studied (112 / 400) had an 80% power to detect a difference between compared indicators. This 80% power was reached more frequently with the larger network (103 / 200 scenarios versus 9 / 200 scenarios with the smaller network) or with longer durations of surveillance (25 / 80 scenarios following ICU for 5 years versus 19 / 80 scenarios following ICUs for 1 year only). ICU network size and surveillance duration both influenced the number of simulated absolute errors (or simulated observations) used in t-tests and, consequently, power to detect differences between indicators. However, most of the time, identifying an indicator of antimicrobial use predicting antimicrobial resistance with a better accuracy was not possible.

This last study confirmed that the incapacity to observe statistically significant differences in this previous study was not due to a blatant lack of statistical power. Had an indicator been more accurate than others, it would have allowed a closer monitoring of variations in antimicrobial resistance frequency, and an increased ability to detect the impact on resistance of interventions targeting antimicrobial use. Our actual results rather demonstrate that the choice of an indicator for surveillance of antimicrobial use is not critically limited by predictive accuracy of resistance levels, and that it could very well rely on criteria such as differences in simple trend detections, as discussed in chapter 5, but also on practical and feasibility criteria such as ease of computation and external comparisons and actual practices in hospitals.

8.2. **Conclusion**

This thesis presents the results of a systematic approach to answer to a question where evidence-based information was lacking. A systematic review of the literature allowed us to identify 26 indicators of antimicrobial use that had been used in cohorts or repeated point-prevalence studies that included pediatric populations. Only two of these indicators had been compared regarding their ability to predict resistance frequency. It became obvious that data was necessary to orient the choice of an indicator for surveillance of antimicrobial use in hospital populations, to be used as a complement to surveillance of antimicrobial resistance. We thus created a cohort of all patients admitted to one of nine participating ICUs, between April 2006 and March 2010. Using extractions from hospitals' administrative databases is a

challenge commonly mentioned by investigators and our project was no exception to this rule. We were still able to describe prevalence and incidence rates of clinically relevant resistances in these patients' respiratory cultures, and to describe antimicrobial use in our cohort, using different indicators of antimicrobial use. Although most indicators detected the same time trends and the same differences between ICU types, they did not always agree; disparities provided useful information. Finally, we compared fifteen indicators' accuracy in predicting the most frequent clinically relevant resistances. Predictive accuracy was measured with mean absolute errors, measures that could be compared using t-tests. A statistically significant difference between MAEs was observed for only 1 of the 20 scenarios studied, where only one indicator stood out as worse than all others. A simulation study confirmed that this incapacity to identify a single most accurate indicator was not attributable to a blatant lack of statistical power. The choice of an indicator for an eventual surveillance system is thus not critically limited by predictive accuracy of resistance levels and could rely on criteria other than predictive accuracy, such as feasibility, potential for external comparisons and actual practices, without decreasing the quality of surveillance activities.

While computing the different indicators of antimicrobial use presented in this thesis, it became obvious that certain indicators are easier to compute than others. For instance, DDDs and RDDs can be computed using aggregated pharmacy data. On the contrary, counting the number of exposed patients, agent-days, antimicrobial-days, courses and treatment periods necessarily mean that individual data have to be available. In addition, courses and treatment periods necessitate taking into account consecutive days of therapy, with one or more agents. Stratifying the indicators can also be very simple with some indicators, but require more efforts with other indicators. In this case, DDDs, RDDs, agent-days and antimicrobial-days collected per month and per ward can simply be summed up to obtain hospital antimicrobial use. However, exposed patients, courses or treatment periods counted in wards or during two consecutive time periods are not collapsible. For instance, a patient exposed to one course of an antimicrobial can be transferred during treatment; wards would count the exposure once each, but at the hospital level, it remains a single exposure. Summing them up will overestimate hospital use; indicators have to be recomputed with each additional stratification of data. At the

denominator level, the number of patients presents the same peculiarity. As statistical resources are limited in hospitals, this is an important aspect to take into account.

In addition, certain indicators will facilitate external comparisons. DDDs per patient-days is the indicator most frequently used in publications and uses international standards. Exposed patients per patients, despite computational limitations, is another frequently used indicator that can allow comparisons with point-prevalence studies. Agent-days per patient-days are also used in the United States and can represent an interesting comparison for a North American territory such as the Province of Quebec. RDDs cannot be compared to external data unless standard doses used are the same. Finally, courses and treatment periods are frequently used in studies on the appropriate use of antimicrobials, but less frequently for quantitative surveillance of population antimicrobial use.

Finally, as indicators of antimicrobial use appear equivalent in their prediction of resistance, an important aspect to take into account when choosing the indicator for a provincial surveillance of antimicrobial use is what is already ongoing in hospitals. In September and October 2014, a web-based questionnaire was thus sent to chief pharmacists in the Province of Quebec acute care hospitals. The study aims to describe 1) available pharmacy data; 2) hospitals' actual practices in qualitative and quantitative surveillance of antimicrobial use; 3) hospitals' motivation to perform surveillance of antimicrobial use. This study is not part of the thesis project and data analysis is still ongoing. However, it is a logical step given our previous results and results should be helpful in the choice of an indicator.